CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2005 A, B AND C

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Issuer
City of Kenova
George B. Morrone, III, Mayor
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk-Treasurer
P.O. Box 268, 1501 Pine Street
Kenova, WV 25530
(304) 453-1571 Telephone
(304) 453-1009 Telecopier
kenovamayor@yahoo.com E-Mail Address

Bond Counsel
William K. Bragg, Jr., Esq.
Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107
300 Summers St., Suite 1500
Charleston, WV 25328-2107
(304) 346-7000 Telephone
(304) 344-9692 Telecopier
wkb@goodwingoodwin.com E-Mail Address

Lender and Bondholder
Daniel B. Yonkosky, Director
West Virginia Water Develop. Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311
(304) 558-3612 Telephone
(304) 558-0299 Telecopier
dyonkosky@wvwda.org

Depository Bank
Fifth Third Bank, Ohio Valley
999 Fourth Avenue
Huntington, WV 25701
Attn: Shawn Sandy, VP - Public Funds Mgr.
(304) 691-6606 Telephone
(304) 691-6610 Telecopier
Shawn.Sandy@53.com E-Mail Add.

Issuer's Counsel
Debra C. "Dee" Price, Esq.
1539 Oakview Drive
Kenova, WV 25530
(304) 453-1564 Telephone
(304) 453-1564 Telecopier
deesford@aol.com E-Mail Address

Issuer's Accountant
Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
405 Capitol Street, Suite 908
Charleston, WV 25301
Angie Vealey, CPA
(304) 345-1151 Telephone
(304) 346-6731 Telecopier
avealeysch@hotmail.com E-mail Address

Lenders' Counsel
Jackson Kelly PLLC
1600 Laidley Tower
Charleston, WV 25301
Samme L. Gee, Esq.
(304) 340-1318 Telephone
(304) 340-1272 Telecopier
sgee@jacksonkelly.com E-Mail Address

Jackson Kelly PLLC
P.O. Box 619 (26507)
150 Clay Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Francesca Tan, Esq.
(304) 284-4112 Telephone
(304) 284-4142 Telecopier
ftan@jacksonkelly.com E-Mail Address

Engineer
Paul Ghosh, PE
Ghosh Engineers, Inc.
723 Kanawha Blvd., East, 12th Floor
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 343-5300 Telephone
(304) 343-5912 Telecopier
paulghosh@hotmail.com E-Mail Add.

Municipal Bond Commission
Ms. Sara Boardman, Executive Director
WV Municipal Bond Comm.
8 Capitol St., Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971 Telephone

Registrar
United Bank, Inc.
P.O. Box 393
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, WV 25392-0393
Attn: Kathy Smith, Vice President
(304) 348-8427 Telephone
(304) 348-8431 Telecopier
Kathy.Smith@ubsi-wv.com Mail Add.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
	I. Organizational Documents
1.	Charter.
2.	Oaths of Office of Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and Council Members.
3.	Rules of Procedure.
	II. Authorizing Documents
4.	Public Service Commission Order.
5.	Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.
6.	Water Development Authority Loan Agreements.
7.	DWTRF Loan Agreement.
8.	Rate Ordinance.
9.	Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Rate Ordinance.
10.	Affidavit of Publication of the Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.
11.	Bond Ordinance.
12.	Supplemental Resolution.
13.	Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Bond Ordinance and Adoption of the Supplemental Resolution.

14. Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance.

15. Specimen Series 2005 A Bond.

16. Specimen Series 2005 B Bond.

17. Specimen Series 2005 C Bond.

18. Bond Register.

19. 1977 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

20. 1992 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

21. 1994 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

22. 1998 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

23. 2001 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

24. RUS Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

III. Opinions

25. Opinion of Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP, Bond Counsel, on Series 2005 A Bond.

26. Opinion of Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP, Bond Counsel, on Series 2005 B Bond.

27. Opinion of Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP, Bond Counsel, on Series 2005 C Bond.

28. Opinion of Debra C. Price, Counsel to the Issuer.

29. Final Title Opinion of Debra C. Price.

IV. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

30. General Certificate.

31. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds.

32. Certificate of City Clerk-Treasurer as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.

33. Certificate of Consulting Engineer.

34. Certificate of Accountant.

35. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds.

36. Request and Authorization to Authenticate and Deliver the Bonds.

37. Registrar's Agreement.

38. Certificate of Registration of Bonds.

39. Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.

40. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Forms.

41. Assignment Separate from Bond.

42. Evidence of Insurance.

43. Closing Memorandum.

44. Environmental Health Services Permit.

45. Copies of Chapter 8, Article 19; Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

The Closing of the sale of $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and $9,986,213 in aggregate principal amount of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, will take place at the West Virginia Water Development Authority's office at 180 Association Drive in Charleston, West Virginia, at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on September 27, 2005. No transaction shall be deemed to have been completed and no documents shall be deemed to have been delivered unless and until all transactions are complete and all documents are delivered. Any document which references an Exhibit or Schedule to be attached thereto shall be considered completed and attached if the referenced Exhibit or Schedule appears elsewhere in this Transcript.

EXHIBIT A

CHARTER

CITY OF

KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

ARTICLE ONE POWERS AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT

SECTION 1.1 INCORPORATION.

The inhabitants of the City of Kenova, West Virginia, within the corporate limits as now established or as hereafter established, shall continue to be a Municipal corporation under the name of "The City of Kenova" and in the manner provided by law.

SECTION 1.2 POWERS OF CITY.

This City, incorporated under this Charter, shall have all the powers granted to municipal corporations and to cities of its class by the constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry into execution all powers granted.

SECTION 1.3 CONSTRUCTION.

The powers of the City under this Charter shall be construed liberally in favor of the City and the specific mention of particular powers in this Charter shall not be construed as limiting in any way the general power stated in this Article.

SECTION 1.4 FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

The municipal government provided by this Charter shall be the "strong mayor plan". All powers of the City shall be exercised in the manner prescribed by this Charter or by general law.

ARTICLE TWO GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 2.1 DEFINITION OF RESIDENT.

As used in this Charter, the term "resident" shall mean any individual who maintains a usual and bona fide place of abode within the corporate limits of the City of Kenova, who has the intent to maintain said usual and bona fide place of abode for an indefinite period of time in the future, and who is eligible to register to vote.

SECTION 2.2 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT.

Any person elected to any City office or any person appointed to any City board or commission under this Charter shall be a resident at the time elected or appointed and shall remain a resident of the City of Kenova during his or her respective tenure in office. Any person employed in or appointed to a full-time position on the City payroll after July 1, 1986 shall be a resident at the time employed or appointed or shall become a resident within ninety days from the date of employment or appointment and shall remain a resident during the period of employment or appointment. There shall be no exception or waiver of the requirements contained in this section and any violation of any requirement contained herein shall result in a forfeiture of the respective office or position.

SECTION 2.3 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

Any City officer or employee who has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the City or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the City or to any contractor supplying the City, shall make known that interest to the Mayor and Council and shall refrain from voting upon or otherwise participating in his or her capacity as a City officer or employee in the making of such sale or in the making or performance of such contract. Any City officer or employee who willfully conceals such a substantial financial interest or willfully violates the requirements of this section shall be guilty of malfeasance in office or position and shall forfeit the office or position. Violation of this section with the knowledge, express or implied, of the person or corporation contracting with or making a sale to the City shall render the contract or sale voidable by the Mayor or Council. A "substantial financial interest" as used herein, shall be deemed to be an interest amounting to more than five percent of the particular business enterprise or contract.

SECTION 2.4 BONDS.

Before entering the duties of their office, each member of Council, the Mayor, the City Clerk-Treasurer and such other personnel as Council may require, shall give bond for the faithful performance of their duties, payable to the City of Kenova, in such amounts and with such corporate surety as may be approved by Council. Council may provide for obtaining a blanket bond covering all City officers and employees. The premiums on all bonds shall be paid by the City; provided, however, that the premiums shall not be in excess of the premium schedule filed by the bonding company with the West Virginia Commissioner of Insurance or successor. If any person elected, appointed or employed shall not be able to give the required bond within ten days after assuming an office or position, said office or position shall, by reason thereof, become vacant.

SECTION 2.5 OATH (AFFIRMATION).

All elected and appointed officers and such employees as Council may require, shall take and subscribe to the following oath (affirmation) to be filed and kept in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer:

"I,_____, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of_____ to the best of my skill and judgment.

Signature_____."

SECTION 2.6 GENERAL ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT.

If a member of any City agency, board, commission or Council is absent from forty or more percent of the regularly scheduled meetings in any twelve month period of from three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings of said agency, board, commission or Council, the office, position or appointment shall become vacant and such vacancy shall be filled according to applicable law.

SECTION 2.7 PUBLIC ACCESS.

All meetings, records and documents of City departments, agencies, boards, commissions and Council shall be open to the public under reasonable regulations established by Council; provided, however, said regulations and any exclusionary clauses therein shall be subject to the general laws of the State of West Virginia.

SECTION 2.8 ARTICLE AND SECTION TITLES.

The article and section titles or headings in this Charter are intended for convenience only to indicate the content of the article or section and shall not be deemed or taken to be a part of the article or section.

SECTION 2.9 SEPARABILITY CLAUSE.

If any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or word of this Charter is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity, constitutionality or application of any other portion of this Charter.

SECTION 2.10 REFERENCE TO LAW.

A reference contained in this Charter to general law shall be construed to mean the respective law as it exists on the effective date of this Charter or as it may thereafter be amended. Where additional parts are added to the subject matter of such law referred to in this Charter, the reference shall include such additional parts.

SECTION 2.11 REMOVAL OF OFFICERS.

Any elected or appointed City officer may be removed from office as prescribed by the general laws of the State of West Virginia or by this Charter.

SECTION 2.12 EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Charter shall become effective on July 1, 1986; provided, however, the Mayor and Council in office on said effective date shall serve, with the Mayor continuing to be the presiding officer for and voting member of Council without veto power, until July 1, 1987.

ARTICLE THREE ELECTED OFFICER – MAYOR

SECTION 3.1 POWERS AND DUTIES OF MAYOR.

The Mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the City and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties vested in or imposed upon him or her by this Charter, ordinance, or general law. The Mayor shall exercise directly, or through authorized and duly appointed representatives, supervision over all executive and administrative work of the City and shall supervise the investment of all City funds. The Mayor shall report upon the state of the City in writing at least annually to Council and may recommend to Council such measures as he or she deems to be in the best interests of the City and its inhabitants.

SECTION 3.2 MAYOR OR REPRESENTATIVE MAY ATTEND COUNCIL MEETINGS.

The Mayor or a designated representative who must be an employee of the City may attend every meeting of Council and may express views, orally or in writing, on matters pending before Council. The Mayor shall have no right to introduce any motion, resolution, ordinance or amendments thereto, nor to vote on questions before Council.

SECTION 3.3 ACTING MAYOR.

In case of the Mayor's temporary absence, the President of Council shall serve as Acting Mayor. A vacancy shall be created in the office of Mayor if the Mayor's temporary absence exceeds sixty days.

SECTION 3.4 VACANCY OF OFFICE OF MAYOR.

If a vacancy occurs in the office of Mayor for any reason, the President of Council shall become Mayor after resigning from Council. If the President declines to resign from Council and become Mayor, the other members of Council shall vote by secret ballot during the first Council meeting after the vacancy in the office of Mayor occurs until a new Mayor is selected from the membership of Council or if necessary, from the residents of the City eligible to the office of Mayor. Any Council member so selected must resign from Council prior to assuming the office of Mayor. The new Mayor filling a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term or until a successor has been duly elected and qualified.

SECTION 3.5 MAYOR'S POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

The Mayor shall appoint, with the approval of Council, the City Clerk-Treasurer, the City Judge, and all other City officers, employees and members of agencies, boards and commissions as provided by general law, this Charter or ordinance and may, except where prohibited by general law, this Charter, ordinance or any duly adopted merit or civil service systems, remove any City officer, employee or member of an agency, board or commission at the Mayor's pleasure; provided, however, any officer or employee so removed who is not covered by a duly adopted merit or civil service system shall have a right to appeal the removal to Council, which after holding a hearing at which the officer or employee and the Mayor may testify, may by an affirmative vote of three members of Council retain said officer or employee. Excluding employees, appointments by the Mayor shall be made within ten days after the Mayor takes office or after a vacancy in an office or in membership occurs. The Mayor shall submit the names of designated appointees and prospective employees to Council for approval or disapproval. If Council fails to act within fifteen days from its receipt of the name of any designated appointee or prospective employee, said name shall be deemed approved by Council. If a name is disapproved by Council, the Mayor shall submit a list with the names of three persons to Council (which list may include the original name), and Council shall approve one of those three persons.

If Council fails to act within fifteen days of its receipt of the list, the Mayor shall appoint or employ one of the three persons on said list.

SECTION 3.6 APPOINTMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL.

The Mayor with the approval of Council may contract for the services of general and special legal counsel as required to conduct City business. Any general counsel obtained shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in West Virginia and shall serve as attorney for all elected and appointed City officers; for all City boards, agencies and commissions; and at the direction of the Mayor, for any other officer or employee of the City in connection with their official duties.

ARTICLE FOUR ELECTED OFFICERS - COUNCIL.

SECTION 4.1 POWERS OF COUNCIL.

All legislative powers of the City shall be vested in Council which shall be the governing body of the City.

SECTION 3.3 ACTING MAYOR.

In case of the Mayor's temporary absence, the President of Council shall serve as Acting Mayor. A vacancy shall be created in the office of Mayor if the Mayor's temporary absence exceeds sixty days.

SECTION 3.4 VACANCY OF OFFICE OF MAYOR.

If a vacancy occurs in the office of Mayor for any reason, the President of Council shall become Mayor after resigning from Council. If the President declines to resign from Council and become Mayor, the other members of Council shall vote by secret ballot during the first Council meeting after the vacancy in the office of Mayor occurs until a new Mayor is selected from the membership of Council or if necessary, from the residents of the City eligible to the office of Mayor. Any Council member so selected must resign from Council prior to assuming the office of Mayor. The new Mayor filling a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term or until a successor has been duly elected and qualified.

SECTION 3.5 MAYOR'S POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

The Mayor shall appoint, with the approval of Council, the City Clerk-Treasurer, the City Judge, and all other City officers, employees and members of agencies, boards and commissions as provided by general law, this Charter or ordinance and may, except where prohibited by general law, this Charter, ordinance or any duly adopted merit or civil service systems, remove any City officer, employee or member of an agency, board or commission at the Mayor's pleasure; provided, however, any officer or employee so removed who is not covered by a duly adopted merit or civil service system shall have a right to appeal the removal to Council, which after holding a hearing at which the officer or employee and the Mayor may testify, may by an affirmative vote of three members of Council retain said officer or employee. Excluding employees, appointments by the Mayor shall be made within ten days after the Mayor takes office or after a vacancy in an office or in membership occurs. The Mayor shall submit the names of designated appointees and prospective employees to Council for approval or disapproval. If Council fails to act within fifteen days from its receipt of the name of any designated appointee or prospective employee, said name shall be deemed approved by Council. If a name is disapproved by Council, the Mayor shall submit a list with the names of three persons to Council (which list may include the original name), and Council shall approve one of those three persons.

If Council fails to act within fifteen days of its receipt of the list, the Mayor shall appoint or employ one of the three persons on said list.

SECTION 3.6 APPOINTMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL.

The Mayor with the approval of Council may contract for the services of general and special legal counsel as required to conduct City business. Any general counsel obtained shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in West Virginia and shall serve as attorney for all elected and appointed City officers; for all City boards, agencies and commissions; and at the direction of the Mayor, for any other officer or employee of the City in connection with their official duties.

ARTICLE FOUR ELECTED OFFICERS – COUNCIL.

SECTION 4.1 POWERS OF COUNCIL.

All legislative powers of the City shall be vested in Council which shall be the governing body of the City.

SECTION 2.3 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

Any City officer or employee who has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the City or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the City or to any contractor supplying the City, shall make known that interest to the Mayor and Council and shall refrain from voting upon or otherwise participating in his or her capacity as a City officer or employee in the making of such sale or in the making or performance of such contract. Any City officer or employee who willfully conceals such a substantial financial interest or willfully violates the requirements of this section shall be guilty of malfeasance in office or position and shall forfeit the office or position. Violation of this section with the knowledge, express or implied, of the person or corporation contracting with or making a sale to the City shall render the contract or sale voidable by the Mayor or Council. A "substantial financial interest" as used herein, shall be deemed to be an interest amounting to more than five percent of the particular business enterprise or contract.

SECTION 2.4 BONDS.

Before entering the duties of their office, each member of Council, the Mayor, the City Clerk-Treasurer and such other personnel as Council may require, shall give bond for the faithful performance of their duties, payable to the City of Kenova, in such amounts and with such corporate surety as may be approved by Council. Council may provide for obtaining a blanket bond covering all City officers and employees. The premiums on all bonds shall be paid by the City; provided, however, that the premiums shall not be in excess of the premium schedule filed by the bonding company with the West Virginia Commissioner of Insurance or successor. If any person elected, appointed or employed shall not be able to give the required bond within ten days after assuming an office or position, said office or position shall, by reason thereof, become vacant.

SECTION 2.5 OATH (AFFIRMATION).

All elected and appointed officers and such employees as Council may require, shall take and subscribe to the following oath (affirmation) to be filed and kept in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer:

"I,_____, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of_____ to the best of my skill and judgment.

Signature_____."

SECTION 2.6 GENERAL ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT.

If a member of any City agency, board, commission or Council is absent from forty or more percent of the regularly scheduled meetings in any twelve month period of from three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings of said agency, board, commission or Council, the office, position or appointment shall become vacant and such vacancy shall be filled according to applicable law.

SECTION 5.4 ACTING APPOINTED OFFICERS AND VACANCIES.

In the event of the temporary absence of any appointed officer, the Mayor shall appoint a person, other than a member of Council, with the qualifications and under the conditions required by this Charter to serve as an acting officer during such absence. A vacancy shall be created in any appointed office if the officer's temporary absence exceeds sixty days. Any vacancy in any appointed office shall be filled in accordance with Section 3.5.

ARTICLE SIX OPERATING PROCEDURES.

SECTION 6.1 SUBMISSION OF ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS TO MAYOR.

Within five days after the adjournment of any Council meeting, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall present to the Mayor the record of proceedings of the meeting and all ordinances and resolutions adopted at the meeting. The Mayor, within seven days of receipt of an ordinance or resolution, shall return it to the City Clerk-Treasurer with his or her approval signature, or with his or her written veto, or the Mayor may not act. If the ordinance or resolution is signed by the Mayor, it shall become effective as specified in the ordinance or resolution. If the ordinance or resolution is disapproved by veto, the Mayor shall attach thereto a written statement explaining the reasons for the veto. If the Mayor does not act, the ordinance or resolution shall become effective at noon on the seventh day after it is received by the Mayor. Ordinances or resolutions vetoed by the Mayor shall be presented by the City Clerk-Treasurer to Council for its consideration at its next regular meeting and should Council then and thereafter adopt the ordinance or resolution by an affirmative vote of at least four of its members, the ordinance or resolution shall be effective on the date specified by Council, but in no event less than fifteen days after the date of final passage. The Mayor's veto power shall extend, in accordance with the above procedure, to disapproving or reducing any individual appropriation item in the budget or any ordinance or resolution.

SECTION 6.2 BUDGET.

Annually the Mayor shall submit to Council the budget for the next fiscal year. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City offices, boards, agencies and commissions for the next fiscal year. It shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicate the proposed tax levies, outline all proposed expenditures including debt service and salaries, detail the relationship of the proposed expenditures to a proposed work and activity program, propose capital expenditures and the method of financing such capital expenditures, and display the comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year. The total of proposed expenditures in the budget for any fiscal year shall not exceed the total of estimated income.

SECTION 6.3 COUNCIL ACTION ON BUDGET.

Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget annually after publishing an advance notice of said hearing in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City. After the public hearing, Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, Council may add or increase programs and amounts and may delete or decrease programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficits; provided, however, no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income submitted by the Mayor. Council shall adopt the budget on or before the date it enters its order adopting the statutory levy estimate and laying the levies. Adoption of the budget shall constitute appropriation of the amounts specified therein as expenditures from the funds indicated.

SECTION 6.4 ADMINISTRATION OF BUDGET.

Within sixty days from the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall determine the actual carry-over balance, whether surplus or deficit, of all accounts of the City and shall submit a report of said balance to the Mayor and Council. The Mayor shall submit to Council amendments to the budget, reflecting how surplus funds are to be used or how a deficit is to be eliminated, for approval by Council. At any time the Mayor may propose to Council for its approval the transfer of unencumbered funds within City budget accounts, except as otherwise provided by general law. Annually the City Clerk-Treasurer shall cause to be published in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City a financial statement of income and expenditures for all City accounts for the previous fiscal year. The requirements of the Tax Department of the State of West Virginia or its successor shall be met in the preparation, submission and administration of the annual budget.

SECTION 6.5 SALARIES.

Except as otherwise provided by general law, the Mayor shall in the budget propose the salaries of all City employees, appointed officers, the members of Council and the Mayor; provided, however, any change in the salary of the Mayor or of Council members must also be adopted by ordinance, which ordinance shall not become effective during the current term of any Mayor or Council member. Beginning with the Council elected in 1987 and continuing thereafter, all members of Council shall be paid a fixed sum for each regular or special Council meeting attended not to exceed the annual salary limit which sum and limit shall be set in the adopted budget. In no event shall any Council member receive compensation for any meeting which he or she did not attend. No officer or employee of the City shall be entitled to receive compensation for more than one position in City government even though he or she performs the duties of two or more positions therein. The Mayor and Council in office at the time the budget for the 1987-88 fiscal year is prepared shall, by ordinance adopted prior to the submission of said budget to the State, set the salaries for the Mayor and Council members who will take office July 1, 1987.

SECTION 6.6 COMPETITIVE BIDDING.

Before any employee or any elected or appointed officer of the City shall make any purchase of or contract for supplies, materials, equipment or services for more than one thousand dollars, he or she shall give ample opportunity for competitive bidding or quotations by qualified vendors under such rules and regulations as Council shall prescribe; provided, however, Council shall not exempt any contract, purchase or sale of more than one thousand dollars from the requirement of competitive bidding.

SECTION 6.7 PERSONNEL POLICY.

Employment, appointments and promotions in City government shall be made according to merit and fitness. No person in the employment of the City or seeking employment with the City shall be appointed, employed, compensated, promoted, reduced, removed or in any way favored or discriminated against because of race, sex, religion, age, handicap, national origin, or kinship.

SECTION 6.8 PROHIBITIONS.

Except as otherwise provided by general law, no person in City government shall directly or indirectly solicit any assessment, subscription or contribution for any political purpose whatever from any officer or employee of the City. Except for the Mayor and members of Council, no officer or employee of the City shall take any active part in the management or promotion of any City Political campaign. No person who holds an elected public office shall, at the same time, be an employee or appointed officer of the City. Any person who willfully violates any of the provisions of this section shall be subject to such punishment as Council shall, by ordinance, prescribe and such person shall forfeit the City office or position he or she holds and shall, for a period of five years, be ineligible for any City appointment or employment. Neither Council nor any member thereof shall direct, interfere or obstruct the appointment or removal of any City employee, except as provided by this Charter or general law. Neither Council nor any member thereof shall give orders to any subordinate of the Mayor either publicly or privately, except as provided by this Charter or general law. Violation of the provisions of this section by any Council member shall constitute official misconduct. Nothing herein contained however, shall prohibit any Council member from bringing to the attention of the Mayor any fact or circumstance which may indicate misconduct or deficiency on the part of any City personnel.

ARTICLE SEVEN NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS.

SECTION 7.1 GENERAL ELECTION LAWS TO CONTROL.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions of general law with respect to primary, general and special elections, so far as applicable, shall govern the nomination and election of the Mayor and members of Council and shall govern any special City elections.

SECTION 7.2 BALLOTS FOR CITY ELECTIONS.

The ballot for all City elections shall contain the names of all candidates and issues to be presented to the voters. All candidates shall run as individuals without party affiliation and shall be listed on the ballot by name only. The order in which the names of candidates appear on the ballot shall be determined by a drawing of lot conducted by the City Clerk-Treasurer in accordance with general law. Not less than ten days prior to any election, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall cause a sample ballot to be published in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City.

SECTION 7.3 FILING AS A CANDIDATE.

Any person eligible to the office of Mayor or member of Council of the City shall be placed on the primary ballot after filing a certificate of candidacy, a petition and a filing fee in a timely manner with the City Clerk-Treasurer. The certificate, the petition and the fee must be delivered to the City Clerk-Treasurer during the month of January next preceding the primary election day or if mailed, shall be postmarked before midnight on the thirty-first day of said January.

(a) The certificate of candidacy shall be in the following form:

" Certificate of Candidacy

I hereby certify that I am a candidate for election as _____ Mayor or _____ Member of Council (check one) of the City of Kenova, West Virginia, and desire my name be printed on the ballot for the primary election of said City to be held on the _____ day of April, _____; that my residence is in Kenova at_____; that my occupation is _____; that I am eligible to hold the office I am seeking and that I would accept nomination and election to that office if nominated and/or elected.

_____
Signature of Candidate

State of West Virginia
County of_____
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, ____ by _____.
My commission expires _____.

_____
Notary Public

"(b) The petition to be filed shall be in the following form:
"We, the undersigned qualified registered voters of the City of Kenova hereby petition that the name of _____, whose residence is at _____ in Kenova, be placed on the ballot for the primary election to be held on the _____day of April, _____ as a candidate for_____.

Name Address Princinct Date of Signing"

A petition shall be filed separately for each candidate and shall be signed by at least twenty-five qualified registered voters of the City to be valid. Each such voter shall be entitled to sign only the petition for one candidate for Mayor and only the petitions for five different candidates for Council prior to any primary election.

(c) The filing fee for the office of Mayor shall be a minimum of fifty dollars; the filing fee for the office of member of Council shall be a minimum of twenty-five dollars. Council may by ordinance increase the filing fees; provided, however, that the respective filing fee for an office shall never exceed one-twelfth of the annual salary for that office in effect at the time of passage of said ordinance. In accordance with general law, Council may by ordinance provide for the waiver of such filing fees only in the case of a candidate who files a certificate of indigence.

The City Clerk-Treasurer shall receive the certificate of candidacy properly completed, shall verify the signatures on each petition through comparison with voter registration records, and shall collect the filing fee prior to placing the name of a candidate on the primary ballot.

SECTION 7.4 VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS; SUPPLIES AND DEVICES; POLL WORKERS.

In all City elections, the permanent registration of voters used in county and state elections shall be used. Council may by resolution contract with the Wayne County Commission or its successor to provide necessary supplies and devices for City elections. Council shall by resolution appoint a sufficient number of poll workers to conduct any City election and set the level of compensation for said workers not to exceed the limits of compensation established by general law.

SECTION 7.5 ELECTION DATES.

The primary election shall be held on the first Tuesday of April, 1987 and on such day in each fourth year thereafter. The general election shall be held on the first Tuesday of June, 1987 and on such day in each fourth year thereafter except as provided below. The names of the two candidates for Mayor and the names of the ten candidates for Council which receive the highest number of votes in any primary election shall be placed on the general election ballot; provided, however, if in any primary election, the names of two or fewer candidates for Mayor and of ten or fewer candidates for council appear on the primary ballot, the candidate for Mayor and the five Council candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the primary shall be declared elected and the general election for that year will not be held.

SECTION 7.6 CANVASS AND CONTESTS.

On the first Monday following any election, Council shall canvass the returns of the election and declare and certify the result within five days thereafter. In case of a contest, Council shall be the judge of the nomination, election and qualification of all candidates.

SECTION 7.7 TERMS.

The terms of Mayor and Council shall run concurrently and shall be four years beginning on July first of each election year. No individual who has been elected to two full and consecutive four-year terms in a particular office shall be eligible for reelection to said office, unless a period of four years shall have passed since the expiration of said individual's last previous term in said office.

SECTION 7.8 QUALIFICATIONS OF MAYOR AND COUNCIL.

Prior to becoming a candidate for Mayor or for Council, a person shall be a citizen of the United States and the State of West Virginia, shall be a resident of the City of Kenova, and shall be at least twenty-five years of age.

SECTION 7.9 RECALL.

The question of the recall of the Mayor or a member of Council shall be submitted to the qualified registered voters of the City at a special election to be held not less than thirty nor more than ninety days after a petition bearing the signatures of not less than twenty percent of the qualified registered voters of the City is delivered to the City Clerk-Treasurer, who shall verify the signatures through comparison with voter registration records within seven days after receipt. Upon certification of the results of said election, if a majority of those voting on the question have favored recall, the office of the individual so recalled shall be vacant. No recall petition shall be filed against any officer within six months after he or she takes office nor within six months prior to the end of his or her term. No officer shall be subjected to more than one recall election during a term of office.

CHAPTER THREE - Legislative
Art. 111. Council.
Art. 113. Ordinances and Resolutions.

ARTICLE 111
Council

111.01 Meetings; special sessions.
111.02 Notice of meetings.
111.03 Annual salary of President and members.

CROSS REFERENCES
Conflict of interest - see CHTR. Sec. 2.3
Attendance requirement - see CHTR. 2.6
Council generally - see CHTR. Art. 4
Term - see CHTR. Sec. 7.7
Qualifications - See CHTR. Sec. 7.8
Open meeting law - see W.Va. Code Art. 6-9A
General powers - see W.Va. Code Art. 8-12
Adoption of rules - see W.Va. Code 8-12-5(45)
Extraterritorial exercise of powers - see W.V. Code 8-12-19

111.01 MEETINGS; SPECIAL SESSIONS.

Council shall meet in regular assembly on the third Thursday at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

Council may assemble in special sessions at any date and hour whenever the press of business requires it. (Res. 8-11-83)

111.02 NOTICE OF MEETINGS.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code 6-9A-3, Council does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, in advance, the time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to the public and news media:

(a) A notice shall be posted by the City Clerk-Treasurer at the front door of the City Hall stating the time and place fixed and entered of record by Council for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front door of the City Hall.

(b) A notice shall be posted by the City Clerk-Treasurer at the front door of the C Hall at least two days before a special meeting is to be held, stating the time, pl and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meet is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front door of City Hall. (Ord. 10-21-93)

111.03 ANNUAL SALARY OF PRESIDENT AND MEMBERS.

(a) The President of the City Council shall be paid a salary of four hundred doll ($400.00) per month.

(b) Each remaining member of the City Council shall be paid a salary of three hund dollars ($300.00) per month. (Ord. Eff. 7-1-95)

The City of Kenova

Mayor

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, George B. Morrone III, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of Mayor to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

George B. Morrone III

Witnesseth: Steven B. Jordan

The City of Kenova

City Clerk/Treasurer

December 30, 2004 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, Stacey R. Deerfield, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Clerk/Treasurer to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: December 30, 2004.

Stacey R. Deerfield

Stacey R. Deerfield

Witnesseth: J B Morrow III

The City of Kenova

City Council President

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, Rickey W. Griffith, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

Rickey W. Griffith

Rickey W. Griffith

Witnesseth: J B Morrow III

The City of Kenova

City Council Vice-President

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, Donnie L. Robinson, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

Donnie L. Robinson

Donnie L. Robinson

Witnesseth: J B Morrow III

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, James W. McCallister, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

James W McCallister

James W. McCallister

Witnesseth: J B Morrow III

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, Ronald Ted Rakes, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

Ronald Ted Rakes

Ronald Ted Rakes

Witnesseth: J M Malone III

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 2003 - June 30, 2007

Oath Of Office

"I, James W. Spry, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 2003.

James W. Spry

James W. Spry

Witnesseth: J. B. Morrison III

RULES OF PROCEDURE
OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING RULES BY WHICH THE DATE, TIME, PLACE AND AGENDA OF ALL REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND THE DATE, TIME, PLACE AND PURPOSE OF ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS ARE TO BE MADE AVAILABLE, IN ADVANCE, TO THE PUBLIC AND NEWS MEDIA AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION AND SUCH RULES SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

Be it Resolved and Ordered by the Council of the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia:

Section 1. Statutory Mandate for The Rules. The rules established in and by this Resolution are mandated by and promulgated pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The provisions of the Act, as amended from time to time, are incorporated herein as if fully set out herein.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Section 3 of the Act requires each governing body, as defined in the Act, to promulgate rules by which the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings are made available, in advance, to the public and news media.

(B) The Council of the City of Kenova, (the "City Council"), Wayne County, West Virginia (the "City"), is the governing body of the City within the meaning of the Act.

(C) Accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the Rules set fourth in Section 3 hereof be promulgated and established as the Rules of Procedure of the City Council.

Section 3. Rules. The following are hereby promulgated and established as the Rules of Procedure of the City Council:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of this Resolution and in July of each year thereafter, the Council shall instruct the

Clerk to, and the Clerk shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the City Council, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the City Council's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Clerk not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The City Council shall also instruct the Clerk to, and the Clerk shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
The Wayne County News	310 Central Ave. Wayne, WV 25570 Fax no.: (304) 526-2866
The Herald Dispatch	946 Fifth Ave. Huntington, WV 25701 Fax no.: (304) 272-6516

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail or sent by fax to the number listed above. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Clerk not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the place and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the City Council, the Council shall instruct the Clerk to. and the Recorder shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Council, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or

purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Recorder shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail or sent by fax to the above-listed numbers.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The City Council may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Council and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Clerk describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The City Council may hold an executive session during a regular, special, or emergency meeting in accordance with Section 4 of the Act. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Mayor or Council member shall identify the authorization under Section 4 of the Act for holding the executive session and present it to Council and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Council members present. The Council may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Section 4 of the Act.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The City Council shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Section 4 of the Act, minutes of all meetings except minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Council member present and absent;
(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures

proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and

(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Council member, the vote of each Council member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Council may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Council from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Council may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a City Council meeting required to be open. The Council may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Council shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Council, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Council, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. City Council meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Council members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 4. Committee Meetings. All meetings of any committee of the Council shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 3 hereof.

Section 5. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions, orders and rules, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6. Effective Time. This Resolution and the Rules of Procedure promulgated hereby shall take effect immediately upon the adoption hereof.

Adopted this 26th day of September, 2005.

George B. Morrone, III, Mayor

[SEAL]

Attest:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Kenova, West Virginia on the 15th day of September, 2005.

Dated this 26th day of September, 2005.

[SEAL]

Stacy R Deerfield
City Clerk

4

041012alj120604.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: December 6, 2004

FINAL

12-26-04

CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN

CITY OF KENOVA
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for upgrade and expansion of water treatment plant and replacement of water lines throughout the City.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On June 30, 2004, the City of Kenova (Utility or City) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to improve its water system. The project is estimated to cost $8.9 million.

On August 3, 2004, the West Virginia American Water Company (WVAWC) filed a petition to intervene in the proceeding. WVAWC alleged that the Utility was improperly supplying water to the Lavalette Public Service District (PSD). WVAWC indicated that its interest in this proceeding was to determine the extent the facilities to be constructed by the Utility were necessary to provide the water service to the PSD.

On August 18, 2004, the Commission referred the matter. The current decision due date is January 26, 2005.

On August 31, 2004, the Utility filed an objection to WVAWC's petition to intervene. It argued that it is already capable of providing emergency service to the PSD and that WVAWC alleged an insufficient interest in the proceeding to intervene.

On September 7, 2004, WVAWC filed a response indicating that the Utility was selling approximately 6,000,000 gallons a month to the PSD. WVAWC argued that the PSD is a defacto sale-for-resale customer of the Utility. WVAWC argues that it should be able to intervene in order to determine whether the sales to the PSD resulted in the construction of more treatment plant and pipeline capacity than is needed to serve the Utility's other customers.

By Procedural Order issued September 28, 2004, WVAWC was granted intervener status. The Procedural Order set the matter for hearing on November 9, 2004.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Deborah Price, Esquire, appeared on behalf of the Utility. Stephanie Mullet, Esquire, appeared on behalf of WVAWC. Cecelia Jarrell, Esquire, appeared on behalf of Staff. At hearing, the parties waived their right to file briefs.

EVIDENCE

The Utility agrees with the recommendations made by Staff. (Tr. 7). Paul Ghosh, the Utility's consulting engineer, was retained because the Utility had some complaints by the Health Department and was having operational problems. (Tr. 8). The Utility is experiencing excessive water loss on its distribution system. (Tr. 9). The Health Department cited the Utility for various violations at its treatment plant, including operating the treatment plant too many hours a day and problems with filter replacement. (Tr. 9).

The distribution system was originally installed in the 1930s. (Tr. 10). The project will replace virtually all of the 2-inch lines and a substantial amount of larger mains. (Tr. 10). The existing 2-inch lines are galvanized, are corroded and have numerous leaks. (Tr. 10, 11). The project includes both replacement of a significant amount of the distribution lines and significant improvements to the treatment plant. (Tr. 11-12). The replacement of the distribution lines should reduce the Utility's water loss from 24% to approximately 12%. (Tr. 13).

The treatment plant was installed in the 1950s. (Tr. 11). The problems with the filters were so severe that the Utility has already replaced the filters. (Tr. 11).

The Health Department was concerned that the treatment plant was operating so many hours a day that, if there was a shut down, it could take days to make up for the water loss. (Tr. 9, 12). The Health Department regulations require treatment plants to normally operate no more than about ten (10) hours a day. (Tr. 12). The project would increase the capacity of the treatment plant by 50%. (Tr. 12). It increases the capacity from 2,500 gallons a minute to 3,750 gallons a minute. (Tr. 13). Mr. Ghosh calculates that will reduce operating time by 33%. (Tr. 13).

There is a problem with existing storage. (Tr. 13). Currently the treatment plant is always trying to meet current demand. (Tr. 13). The project will place a 1.5 million gallon storage tank near the treatment plant and the water will then flow by gravity to wherever it is needed. (Tr. 13).

The system has two primary areas of service in two separate directions. (Tr. 13). Kenova is located on one side of the Ohio River, while the other major service area, the Big Sandy Water District (Big Sandy), is located in Kentucky on the other side of the river. (Tr. 13, 14). Currently the Utility fills the tanks in Kenova, shuts down those lines and then fills tanks in Big Sandy. (Tr. 14, 26). There is continuous switching back and forth. (Tr. 14). By putting in a new storage tank which will receive all the water generated from the treatment plant, it will allow water to flow to whichever system has

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

demand. (Tr. 14). The Utility currently has more than 2 days storage capacity for its native customers. (Tr. 15).

Currently the Utility uses about 5 pumps to get the treated water into the distribution systems, but, after the project is completed, it will use three pumps to pump it straight up to the new tank and the new tank will feed the systems through gravity. (Tr. 26). The Utility will be able to fill the 1.5 million gallon tank and then shut the treatment plant down if necessary. (Tr. 26). The new system will be much more efficient than the current arrangement. (Tr. 27).

The new storage facility will also act as a clear well. (Tr. 15). The existing clear well has insufficient capacity to meet the new chlorine contact requirements of the Health Department. (Tr. 16). Even without any increase in capacity at the treatment plant, the old clear well did not meet the current standards for chlorine contact time. (Tr. 25). Additionally it does not have certain required baffles. (Tr. 25).

The project will cost 8.9 million dollars. (Tr. 17). Four million dollars will go towards upgrading the treatment plant and 3.6 million goes towards the distribution system. (Tr. 17). The project has been funded with 7.4 million coming from the Health Department's Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) and 1.5 million dollars coming from the Water Development Authority (WDA). (Tr. 17). The Utility has received commitment letters from the funding agencies. (Tr. 18).

The PSD purchases water from the Utility only under emergency situations and, therefore, the Utility did not consider any water sales to the PSD in planning the size of the treatment plant. (Tr. 18). The water usage of the PSD was minuscule during the test year used to design the plant. (Tr. 18). Regarding revenue to support the project, the Utility did not include one penny it might get from the PSD. (Tr. 18). The increase in capacity at the treatment plant is necessary even if the Utility never again sells water to the PSD. (Tr. 20).

In addition to attempting to better comply with Health Department regulations, the increase in capacity will allow the Utility to suffer less use of overtime. (Tr. 22). The increase in capacity allows the Utility to better serve Big Sandy in the event it needs more water. (Tr. 22, 23). Big Sandy has indicated in a recent letter that it would like to purchase more water from the Utility. (Tr. 22, 23). Big Sandy has other sources of water besides the Utility. (Tr. 23).

There will be no increase in water sales to Ceredo because Ceredo has no place to grow and areas outside of town are served by WVAWC. (Tr. 23). The Utility expects some growth in the City of Kenova especially for commercial and industrial customers. (Tr. 24).

Annjeanette Vealey is a Certified Public Accountant consulting with the Utility. (Tr. 31). Ms. Vealey calculated that the project will result in a 49.9% increase for the Utility's native customers and a 29.9% increase for resale customers. (Tr. 32). The resale customers only participate in the costs associated with improving the treatment plant and not the distribution system. (Tr. 32). The Utility has already

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

passed its rate ordinance which went through without any Public Service Commission review or citizen protests. (Tr. 33). The proposed rate for a 4,500 gallon customer in town is $29.18 per month. (Tr. 33).

The only resale customers that were calculated in financing the project were Ceredo and Big Sandy. (Tr. 34). The revenue from the PSD was insignificant and not considered in any calculations. (Tr. 34).

All told, the resale customers amount to 56% of the Utility's total sales. (Tr. 34). For the past several years, the water sales to the PSD have amounted to less than half of 1% of the Utility's total water sales. (Tr. 35). During the test year, the Utility received less than $4,000 in revenue from the PSD so Ms. Vealey rounded it to zero. (Tr. 36). Water sales to the PSD did increase significantly after the planning for the project was over. (Tr. 38). Overall, the water sales to the PSD have been insignificant and erratic. (Tr. 40).

George B. Marrone, III, Mayor of Kenova, indicated the Utility has had lots of problems with water lines blowing out. (Tr. 41, 42). He indicated that the lines in the City were simply too old and are subject to constant breaks. (Tr. 42). On several occasions the Utility had numerous customers without water for two or three days at a time. (Tr. 42). It seemed apparent to Mr. Marrone that there was a need for a project to replace some of the distribution system. (Tr. 42).

When Mr. Marrone came into the mayor's office, there was already a relationship with the PSD to sell water on an emergency basis. (Tr. 43). Water sales to the PSD have been very sporadic. (Tr. 44). As of the date of the hearing, there were no ongoing water sales to the PSD. (Tr. 45). The Utility had not made any sales to the PSD for at least a month or so before the hearing. (Tr. 45). The water sales to the PSD were never taken into consideration in developing the project. (Tr. 45).

During the last 18 months the Utility sold significantly more water to the PSD than it had in the past. (Tr. 46). There have been rare occasions when the PSD's request for emergency water was denied by the Utility because of operational considerations. (Tr. 46, 47). The design of the project and its submittal to the Infrastructure Council all preceded the increased sales to the PSD. (Tr. 47).

In the future, if the PSD wants to purchase water from the Utility after its contract with WVAWC runs out, the Utility would attempt to accommodate the PSD. (Tr. 48, 49). The rate charged to the PSD for the emergency purchases was something that Mr. Marrone's predecessor worked out with the PSD. (Tr. 49).

Even without the existence of the PSD at all, the Utility would still be proposing the same project. (Tr. 53). Mr. Marrone believes the project is necessary for its current customers other than the PSD. (Tr. 53).

Staff believes that the treatment plant is running too long and its running time is a significant deficiency as defined by the Health Department. (Tr. 57, 58). Staff believes that the current system has

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

problems with its filtering and chlorination systems. (Tr. 58). The Utility is currently unable to meet the chlorine contact time as required by the Safe Drinking Water Act. (Tr. 58). The Health Department requires that the largest unit be able to be removed from service and still allow the treatment plant to operate but that is impossible with the Utility's current treatment system. (Tr. 58, 59). In the event that the Utility had a filter problem, it would have to shut its complete system down and try to survive on stored water. (Tr. 59).

Staff believes that the distribution system is too old and is leaking. (Tr. 60). It believes that the pipes are insufficiently sized in many areas. (Tr. 60). The Utility's current unaccounted-for water rate is 24%. (Tr. 60).

Staff believes that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity should be approved. (Staff Ex. 1). Staff believes that the project complies with the requirements of the Health Department and that the project is both necessary and convenient. (Id.). Staff believes the project will benefit all of the Utility's customers resulting in a cost per customer of approximately $2,209 which Staff views as acceptable. (Id.). Staff believes that the current treatment system does not comply with Health Department requirements for continuous monitoring of the water quality. (Id.). Staff indicated that a chlorine leak has damaged some of the electric wiring making certain circuits unusable or unreliable. (Id.). Staff found that the current chlorinating room did not meet the standards set forth by the Health Department in several ways. (Id.). Staff found that the plant did not meet the current standard for minimum sedimentation time. (Id.). Staff believes that the project is designed to solve the problems of the existing system. (Id.).

Staff found the plans and specifications for the project to be in general conformance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations. (Id.). The project is financed with a DWTRF loan in the amount of $2,899,258 with a 1% administrative fee for 20 years and 0% interest and a second DWTRF loan of $4,500,742 with a 1% administrative fee and 0% interest for 30 years. (Id.). The WDA loan is for 20 years at 5 percent interest. (Id.). The proposed rates are expected to result in a cash surplus of $43,000 and a debt service coverage of 116 percent. (Id.). The new rates will be effective upon the project's certification that the project is substantially complete. (Id.).

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The current treatment plant, originally installed in the 1950s, is operating more hours per day than permitted by the Health Department. (Tr. 9, 11, 12, 57, 58; Staff Ex. 1).

2. The project will increase treatment plant capacity by 50%, from 2,500 gallons per minute to 3,750 gallons per minute, and operating time by 33%. (Tr. 12, 13; Staff Ex. 1).

3. The current treatment plant's clear well is not large enough to meet the current chlorine contact requirements and does not meet current standards for minimum sedimentation time. (Tr. 16, 25, 58; Staff Ex. 1).

4. The current configuration of the treatment plant requires a constant shifting of pumping through various lines to serve two separate areas. (Tr. 13, 14; Staff Ex. 1).

5. The project will include a new 1.5 million gallon storage tank which will serve as an additional clear well and correct the operational need to switch pumping back and forth. (Tr. 14, 15, 26, 27; Staff Ex. 1).

6. The distribution system, originally installed in the 1930s, has many undersized corroded pipes, subject to numerous leaks, which have outlived their useful lives. (Tr. 10, 11, 42, 60; Staff Ex. 1).

7. The project will replace virtually all of the distribution system's 2-inch lines and a portion of the larger mains and should reduce the Utility's unaccounted-for water rate from 24% to about 12%. (Tr. 10, 13, 60; Staff Ex. 1).

8. The PSD purchases water from the Utility only under emergency situations and the purchases over time have been sporadic, erratic and relatively insignificant. (Tr. 18, 35, 36, 40, 43, 44; Staff Ex. 1).

9. The Utility did not consider its sales to the PSD at all when designing the project or calculating the repayment of the project. (Tr. 18, 36, 45, 47).

10. If the PSD never bought water from the Utility, the Utility would be proposing the same project. (Tr. 20, 35, 53; Staff Ex. 1).

11. The project will be financed with a loan from the DWTRF in the amount of $2,899,258 with a 1% administrative fee for 20 years and 0% interest, a second DWTRF loan of $4,500,742 with a 1% administrative fee and no interest for 30 years and a WDA loan is for 20 years at 5 percent interest, which Staff views as reasonable. (Staff Ex. 1).

12. The increased capacity at the treatment plant will result in the Utility using less overtime and being better able to serve the current and future needs of its resale customers other than the PSD. (Tr. 22. 23).

13. The project will result in increased rates for the Utility's own customers of 49.4% and for its resale customers of 29.9%. (Tr. 32). The lower increase for the resale customers is because the resale class does not participate in the part of the project which replaces the Utility's distribution lines. (Tr. 32).

14. The Utility has already passed its rate ordinance which went into effect without protest to the Commission. (Tr. 33). The rates will go into effect upon substantial completion of the project. (Staff Ex. 1).

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

15. The proposed rates result in a cash surplus of $43,000 and a coverage factor of 116%. (Staff Ex. 1).

16. The proposed rate for a Utility residential customer using 4,500 gallons of water is $29.18 a month. (Tr. 33).

17. The cost per customer of the project is $2,209 which Staff views as acceptable. (Staff Ex. 1).

18. Staff believes that the propose project will appropriately address the current deficiencies noted by the Health Department. (Staff Ex. 1).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The application for a certificate of convenience and necessity should be approved.

3. The proposed financing is reasonable and should be approved.

4. The proposed plans and specifications are in general conformance with the Commission's rules and regulations.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by the City of Kenova on July 2, 2004, be, and hereby is, approved, subject to the conditions set forth below.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Kenova file a copy of the project bids as soon as they are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the plans, scope or terms of the financing of the project are modified, the City of Kenova shall petition the Commission to reopen the preceeding to review and approve the modifications.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Kenova notify the Commission when its engineers perform the substantial completion inspection.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing, consisting of a $1,500,000 loan from the Water Development Authority for 20 years at 5 percent interest; a $2,899,258 loan from the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund at 0% interest and a 1 percent administrative fee for 20 years; and a $4,500,742 loan from the DWTRF at 0% interest and a 1% administrative fee for 30 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Kenova file an original and five copies of a proper tariff reflecting the approved rates within thirty (30) days of the date that this Order becomes final.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

If no exceptions are filed, this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action, five (5) days following the expiration of the fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

K. A. George

Keith A. George
Administrative Law Judge

KAG:tab
041012aa.wpd

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

041012comb092605.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

OF WEST VIRGINIA

CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 26th day of September 2005.

CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN

CITY OF KENOVA
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for upgrade and expansion of water treatment plant and replacement of water lines throughout the City.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Recommended Decision, which became a final order of the Public Service Commission on December 26, 2004, the City of Kenova (Kenova) was granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to improve its water system. The project was then estimated to cost $8.9 million and a project-related rate increase was enacted, with increased rates to take effect upon substantial completion of the project.

On July 14, 2005, Kenova filed a petition to reopen this case for approval of revised project costs and financing, as well as changes to the scope of the project. Kenova explained that the changes resulted from bid overruns. To minimize necessary additional funding, Kenova revised the project to 1) eliminate one pre-treatment unit; and 2) reduce the lengths of water line installed between the water treatment plant and the water storage tanks. The bid overruns and revisions to the project resulted in a need for additional loan funding in the amount of $4,086,213. Total project costs are now estimated at $12,986,213. Kenova submitted revised engineering plans and contract documents. The changes to the project and the amount of borrowed funds will

require a rate increase to all customers in order to cover the debt service, and Kenova was then in the process of enacting a municipal rate ordinance.

The increase in borrowed funds will be as follows:

	Prior amount	Revised
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund DWTRF) (0%, 30 yrs., 1% admin. fee)	$4,500,742	$9,986,213
DWTRF (0%, 20 yrs., 1% admin. fee)		2,899,258
Water Development Authority (WDA) (5.05%, 20 yrs.)	1,500,000	1,500,000
WDA (6%, 38 yrs.)	0	1,500,000
TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING	$8,900,000	12,986,213

On August 23, 2005, Commission Staff filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum noting that a combination of underestimated quantities and unit costs significantly contributed to the overrun. Furthermore, Kenova had added funds for easements, rights-of-way and interim financing which were not originally included in the certificate application. Staff opined that the project will benefit all Kenova customers at a cost per customer of approximately $3,223, which is acceptable. Staff recommended that the Commission grant this petition to reopen for approval of revised scope and financing, subject to or contingent upon approval of rates in the municipal ordinance. Staff attached a revised tariff indicating the new rates upon proper enactment of the municipal rate ordinance.

By Order issued September 7, 2005, Kenova was required to publish notice of its petition to reopen and the project-related rates once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County.

On September 19, 2005, Kenova filed an affidavit evidencing publication

of the required notice on September 13, 2005, in the *Wayne County News*. The notice provided a 10-day period for protest or intervention, which expired on September 23, 2005. The notice stated that if no protests were received, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

As of the date of this Order, no protests have been received.

DISCUSSION

Upon review of the filings and justification presented by Kenova for additional and revised project funding and project-related rate increases, as well as Staff's analysis, the Commission finds that Kenova's petition to reopen should be granted. The revised project will serve the public convenience and necessity and benefit all customers. Staff's approval recommendation was contingent upon finalization of Kenova's then-pending municipal rate ordinance. The protest period associated with passage of the municipal rate ordinance expired on September 5, 2005, and the Commission is advised that no protests were filed and the municipal ordinance was thereafter duly enacted.

As the municipal rate ordinance has been duly enacted, it is reasonable and appropriate to reopen this certificate proceeding, approve the revised funding package, and the change in project scope.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On July 14, 2005, Kenova filed a petition to reopen this case for approval of revised project costs and financing, as well as changes to the scope of the project. Kenova explained that the changes resulted from bid overruns.

2. To minimize the necessary additional funding, Kenova made certain revisions to the project scope.

3. Kenova informed the Commission that the bid overruns and revisions to the project resulted in a need for additional loan funding in the amount of $4,086,213, and will require a rate increase to all customers.

4. Kenova has enacted a municipal rate ordinance for that purpose. The protest period associated with passage of the municipal rate ordinance expired on September 5, 2005, and the Commission has been advised that no protests were filed.

5. On August 23, 2005, Commission Staff recommended that the Commission grant this petition to reopen for approval of revised scope and financing, subject to or contingent upon approval of rates in the municipal ordinance.

6. By Order issued September 7, 2005, Kenova was required to publish notice of its petition to reopen and the project-related rates once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County.

7. On September 19, 2005, Kenova filed an affidavit evidencing publication of the required notice on September 13, 2005, in the *Wayne County News*. The notice provided a 10-day period for protest or intervention, which expired on September 23, 2005. The notice stated that if no protests were received, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted.

8. No protests have been received in response to the September 13, 2005, publication.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Upon review of the filings and justification presented by Kenova for additional project funding and project-related rate increase, as well as Staff's analysis, the Commission finds that Kenova's petition to reopen should be granted.

2. As the municipal rate ordinance has been duly enacted, it is reasonable and appropriate to reopen this certificate proceeding for approval of the revised project funding package and project scope.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that Kenova's petition to reopen this certificate proceeding for approval of increased funding and project scope, is hereby granted. The certificate of convenience and necessity authorizes Kenova to construct the system improvements as described in the engineering plans and contract documents submitted with the petition to reopen filed July 14, 2005.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the following revised funding package for this project is hereby approved:

	Revised
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund DWTRF) (0%, 30 yrs., 1% admin. fee)	$9,986,213
Water Development Authority (WDA) (5.05%, 20 yrs.)	1,500,000
WDA (6%, 38 yrs.)	1,500,000
TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING	12,986,213

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates set forth in Kenova's recent municipal ordinance, and as set forth on Attachment A hereto, shall not go into effect until the project is substantially complete.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in the event a change occurs in the project scope or funding, Kenova is required to petition to reopen this case for approval of any such change.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Kenova shall file a copy of the Engineer's certified bid tabs as soon as they become available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in the event bids exceed the estimated construction costs approved herein, Kenova shall request approval from the Public Service Commission of any necessary funding or project revisions, and submit revised engineering and financial data in support thereof.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Kenova notify the Commission when its engineer finishes the substantial completion inspection with respect to the

project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that within thirty days of such substantial completion of the project, Kenova shall file with the Commission's Tariff Office revised tariff sheets, consistent with Attachment A.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by First Class United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

JML/klm
041012cb.wpd

ATTACHMENT A

CITY OF KENOVA
CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN (REOPENED)
APPROVED TARIFF
RATE SCHEDULE I

Applicability
Applicable within the entire territory served.

Availability
Available for all general, domestic, commercial, industrial and public authority service.

Rates (customers with metered water supply)

(I)	First	2,000 gallons used per month	$7.17 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Next	3,000 gallons used per month	$6.74 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Next	5,000 gallons used per month	$6.29 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Next	10,000 gallons used per month	$5.70 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Next	20,000 gallons used per month	$5.22 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Next	60,000 gallons used per month	$4.57 per 1,000 gallons
(I)	Over	100,000 gallons used per month	$3.16 per 1,000 gallons

Minimum Charge

No minimum bill will be rendered for less than $14.34 per month which is the equivalent of 2,000 gallons of water.

(I) 5/8 inch meter $ 14.34
(I) 3/4 inch meter 21.51
(I) 1 inch meter 35.85
(I) 1-1/4 inch meter 52.34
(I) 1-1/2 inch meter 71.70
(I) 2 inch meter 114.72
(I) 3 inch meter 215.10
(I) 4 inch meter 358.50
(I) 6 inch meter 717.00
(I) 8 inch meter 1,147.20
(I) 10 inch meter 1,792.50
(I) 12 inch meter 2,939.70

(C) Indicates change in language to conform to the Commission's Rules for the Construction and filing of tariffs.
(I) Indicates increase

CITY OF KENOVA
CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN (REOPENED)
APPROVED TARIFF
Page 2

(C) Delayed Payment Penalty

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) Reconnection $20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non- payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

(C) Tap Fee

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new

tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $500.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

(N) Meter Testing Fee

___If any customer shall request in writing a test of the accuracy of his or her water meter, and the meter is not due for periodic testing in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, Kenova shall notify the customer of the conditions under which the test will be made. If the customer shall then request the City to proceed with the test and remit the amount of $20.00, Kenova shall make the test promptly. A report giving the results of the test shall be made to the customer and a complete record of the test shall be remitted to the Public Service Commission. If, when tested, the meter is found to be more than two percent (2%) in error, the amount advanced shall be promptly refunded to the customer. If the meter is not found to be more than two percent (2%) in error, the utility shall retain the amount advanced by the customer for the test.

(C) Indicates change in language to conform to the Commission's Rules for the Construction and Filing of tariffs.
(N) Indicates new language enacted by municipal ordinance.

CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal utility
CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN (REOPENED)
APPROVED TARIFF
Page 3

RATE SCHEDULE II

Public and Private Fire Protection Service

Rates	Per Annum
Fire hydrants	Each $60.00
Sprinkler Systems	Each $60.00

Special hose connections for fire protection:

Size (inches)	
1	Each 36.00
2	Each 48.00
2 - ½	Each 60.00
3	Each 72.00
4	Each 84.00
6	Each 96.00

(b) Multiple Occupancy

Where more than one house, dwelling, trailer or camper is connected to the same (common) meter, the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum charge, multiplied by the number of houses, dwellings, trailers or campers. On apartment buildings or any other multiple occupancy building containing more than one family or business unit the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum monthly charge applicable to each unit multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the size of the meter installed, whichever is greater. The City shall have the right to require a separate meter for each family or business unit, but such requirement shall not be unreasonably required or insisted upon by the City. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the amount of water used or the size of meter installed, whichever is greater.

(c) Trailer Courts

House trailer courts as defined by State law shall be provided with a master meter or master meters. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following: The minimum charge applicable to each multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for water used or size of the meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailers, as used hereinabove, shall include both mobile and immobile units. House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

CITY OF KENOVA
CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN (REOPENED)
APPROVED TARIFF
Page 4

(d) The City shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the system nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the City or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself/themselves of the services or facilities of the system, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged; such charges shall be paid as they accrue and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the system.

(e) The City may require any applicant for any service by the system to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the system, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the State Public Service Commission.

(f) When a bill reflects unusual usage which can be attributed to leakage on the customer's side of the meter, the bill shall be recalculated to reflect the City's incremental cost of treating or purchasing the water for all amounts above the customer's historic usage. In the alternative, the City may, at its option, use an adjustment that allows it to recover the Public Service Commission's estimate of "typical incremental cost" per thousand gallons of water usage above the historic usage. Leaking commodes, dripping faucets, malfunctioning appliances and similar situations shall not constitute leaks which entitle the customer to a recalculated bill.

(g) The City shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the system or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

(h) In case of emergency, the City shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the system in any reasonable manner for the protection of the system and the inhabitants of the City.

(O) (i) Repealed by municipal ordinance

(j) The City shall not accept payment of a water or sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for both water and sewer services. For nonpayment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the City, after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, shall shut off water services and lock the meter, and shall restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties. The aforementioned increased rates are deemed necessary by the governing body to pay the costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the water works system and provide an adequate reserve fund as well as principal of and interest upon all revenue bonds issued. Such increased rates shall be applied to all users of the water works system operated by the city.

(O) Indicates omission.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES
BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Joe Manchin III
Governor

Martha Yeager Walker
Secretary

July 12, 2005

The Honorable George B. Morrone III, Mayor
City of Kenova
Post Office Box 268
Kenova, West Virginia 25530

RE: Binding Commitment Letter
City of Kenova
Project No. 2003W-743
03DWTRF028
Wayne County

Dear Mayor Morrone:

The Bureau for Public Health (Bureau) revises the binding commitment letter dated May 14, 2004. This revision increases the funding from $7,400,000 to $9,986,213 for the City of Kenova's (City) proposed project that will upgrade and bring the water plant into compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and rehabilitate the distribution system. The source of funds for the loan will be from the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund. The loan will be subject to the terms set forth on the revised Schedule "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Note that the terms for the previously committed funds have changed. The loan agreement will be between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (Authority), who is the administrator of the DWTRF, acting on behalf of the Bureau. This revised binding commitment is contingent on the City receiving a *Certificate of Convenience and Necessity* from the Public Service Commission prior to loan closing.

If the City becomes aware that it will not comply, they should immediately notify the Bureau of this fact and the circumstances which have caused this non-compliance. If you have any questions regarding this loan commitment, please contact me at 304-558-6749.

Very truly yours,

Patrick A. Taylor

Patrick A. Taylor, P.E., Manager
Infrastructure & Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

Capitol and Washington Streets
1 Davis Square, Suite 200
Charleston, West Virginia 25301-1798
Telephone: 304-558-2981

PAT:snr

Enclosures

pc: Paul Ghosh, P.E., Ghosh Engineers, Inc.
Daniel "Bernie" Yonkosky, WDA
Samme L. Gee, Esquire, Jackson & Kelly
✓William Bragg, Esquire, Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Katy Mallory, P.E., IJDC
OEHS St. Albans District Office
Walter M. Ivey, P.E.

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on two copies and immediately return to the Bureau for Public Health, Capitol and Washington Streets, 1 Davis Square, Suite 200, Charleston, West Virginia 25301-1798.

City of Kenova

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund
Binding Commitment
AMENDED
SCHEDULE A

A. Project July 12, 2005

City of Kenova
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade and Distribution System Rehabilitation
Wayne County
IJDC No.: 2003W-743
DWTRF No.: 03DWTRF028

B. Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund

Loan: Approximate Amount:	$ 9,986,213
Terms:	0% + 1% administrative fee
Maturity Date:	30 years
Special Conditions (if any):	None

C. Other Funding Sources:

1. Water Development Authority $ 3,000,000

D. Total Project Cost: Amount: $ 12,986,213

E. Proposed User Rates: Average: $31.16 per 4,500 gallons

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Tim Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

July 6, 2005

The Honorable George Morrone, III
Mayor, City of Kenova
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, West Virginia 25530

Re: City of Kenova
Water Project 2003W-743

Dear Mayor Morrone:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the City of Kenova's (the "City") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to rehabilitate the water distribution system and upgrade the existing water treatment plant (the "Project"). Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act.

Upon consideration of revised preliminary application and attached cash flow, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the City utilize a $4,500,742 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan, a $2,899,258 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan, a $1,500,000 Water Development Authority loan, pursue an additional $2,586,213 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan and a n additional $1,500,000 Water Development Authority loan to fund this $12,986,213 project. Please contact the Bureau for Public Health office at 558-6715 and the Water Development Authority office at 558-3612 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from these agencies.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Bernie Yonkosky, WDA (w/o enclosure)
Region II Planning & Development Council
Ghosh Engineers, Inc.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Tim Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

May 5, 2004

The Honorable George Morrone, III
Mayor, City of Kenova
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, West Virginia 25530

Re: City of Kenova
Water Project 2003W-743

Dear Mayor Morrone:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the City of Kenova's (the "City") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to rehabilitate the water distribution system and upgrade the existing water treatment plant (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The City should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the City may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the City pursue a $7,400,000 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan and a $1,500,000 Water Development Authority loan to fund this $8,900,000 project. Please contact the Bureau for Public Health office at 558-6715 and the Water Development Authority office at 558-3612 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from these agencies.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Bernie Yonkosky, WDA (w/o enclosure)
Region II Planning & Development Council
Ghosh Engineers, Inc.

RECEIVED
MAY 07 2004

6

WDA-LP IV
(8/11/05)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF KENOVA - SERIES B
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to be financed, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program IV (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal

to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax

or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been

entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental

Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded

from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants; provided that, any sale or disposition of the properties of the System in excess of $100,000 shall require the written consent of the Authority;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided that, the Authority shall have received a bond counsel parity opinion and an accountant certificate stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met and the parity bonds must have a reserve account requirement of at least 1 year's debt service, to be funded at closing or over 10 years;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually, at least 30 days prior to each new fiscal year, adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may advance refund its Local Bonds during the first 15 years at a premium of 1% over the premium, if any, to be paid by the Authority by depositing sufficient funds (principal, interest and premium, if any,) at the Commission (as hereinafter defined) to redeem such Local Bonds on the first available call date; provided that, after the first 15 years, the Governmental Agency may prepay its Local Bonds at par, plus interest payable to the next available call date, at any time.

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii)That the Governmental Agency shall annually provide the Authority with bank statements and all investment information for the funds and accounts related to the proceeds of the Local Bonds;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall annually provide the Authority with financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal payments of the Loan shall be made by the Commission annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. The interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Commission semiannually as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 Unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency may redeem its Local Bonds in accordance with the conditions set forth in Section 4.1 (b)(xv). The Authority hereby agrees that it will not refund the water development revenue bonds which provided the funds for the Local Bonds without the prior written consent of each of the affected Governmental Agencies.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, plus 2%, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof. The defaulted interest shall be paid from the first deposits made by the Governmental Agency to the Commission.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will take all actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds.

6.6 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF KENOVA
[Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: September 27, 2005

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: September 27, 2005

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00302
08/11/05

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof,[2] the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that."

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, at the rate of __% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. Under the Local Statute, the Local Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt _____.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,500,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,500,000

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 6.0% per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

1. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000 ; 2. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original principal amount of $170,000; 3. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $650,000; 4. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $132,000; 5. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of $443,000; 6. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original principal amount of $1,067,200; 7. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $1,500,000; and 8. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 C (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $9,986,213.

$1,500,000

City of Kenova
40 Years, 6.0% Interest Rate (WDA Supplemental Loan)
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2005	-	-	-	-
04/01/2006	-	-	46,000.00	46,000.00
10/01/2006	9,404.00	6.000%	45,000.00	54,404.00
04/01/2007	-	-	44,717.88	44,717.88
10/01/2007	10,968.00	6.000%	44,717.88	55,685.88
04/01/2008	-	-	44,388.84	44,388.84
10/01/2008	11,626.00	6.000%	44,388.84	56,014.84
04/01/2009	-	-	44,040.06	44,040.06
10/01/2009	12,324.00	6.000%	44,040.06	56,364.06
04/01/2010	-	-	43,670.34	43,670.34
10/01/2010	13,063.00	6.000%	43,670.34	56,733.34
04/01/2011	-	-	43,278.45	43,278.45
10/01/2011	13,847.00	6.000%	43,278.45	57,125.45
04/01/2012	-	-	42,863.04	42,863.04
10/01/2012	14,678.00	6.000%	42,863.04	57,541.04
04/01/2013	-	-	42,422.70	42,422.70
10/01/2013	15,558.00	6.000%	42,422.70	57,980.70
04/01/2014	-	-	41,955.96	41,955.96
10/01/2014	16,492.00	6.000%	41,955.96	58,447.96
04/01/2015	-	-	41,461.20	41,461.20
10/01/2015	17,481.00	6.000%	41,461.20	58,942.20
04/01/2016	-	-	40,936.77	40,936.77
10/01/2016	18,530.00	6.000%	40,936.77	59,466.77
04/01/2017	-	-	40,380.87	40,380.87
10/01/2017	19,642.00	6.000%	40,380.87	60,022.87
04/01/2018	-	-	39,791.61	39,791.61
10/01/2018	20,820.00	6.000%	39,791.61	60,611.61
04/01/2019	-	-	39,167.01	39,167.01
10/01/2019	22,070.00	6.000%	39,167.01	61,237.01
04/01/2020	-	-	38,504.91	38,504.91
10/01/2020	23,394.00	6.000%	38,504.91	61,898.91
04/01/2021	-	-	37,803.09	37,803.09
10/01/2021	24,798.00	6.000%	37,803.09	62,601.09
04/01/2022	-	-	37,059.15	37,059.15
10/01/2022	26,285.00	6.000%	37,059.15	63,344.15
04/01/2023	-	-	36,270.60	36,270.60
10/01/2023	27,863.00	6.000%	36,270.60	64,133.60
04/01/2024	-	-	35,434.71	35,434.71
10/01/2024	29,534.00	6.000%	35,434.71	64,968.71
04/01/2025	-	-	34,548.69	34,548.69
10/01/2025	31,306.00	6.000%	34,548.69	65,854.69
04/01/2026	-	-	33,609.51	33,609.51
10/01/2026	33,185.00	6.000%	33,609.51	66,794.51
04/01/2027	-	-	32,613.96	32,613.96

$1,500,000

City of Kenova
40 Years, 6.0% Interest Rate (WDA Supplemental Loan)
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2027	35,176.00	6.000%	32,613.96	67,789.96
04/01/2028	-	-	31,558.68	31,558.68
10/01/2028	37,286.00	6.000%	31,558.68	68,844.68
04/01/2029	-	-	30,440.10	30,440.10
10/01/2029	39,524.00	6.000%	30,440.10	69,964.10
04/01/2030	-	-	29,254.38	29,254.38
10/01/2030	41,895.00	6.000%	29,254.38	71,149.38
04/01/2031	-	-	27,997.53	27,997.53
10/01/2031	44,409.00	6.000%	27,997.53	72,406.53
04/01/2032	-	-	26,665.26	26,665.26
10/01/2032	47,073.00	6.000%	26,665.26	73,738.26
04/01/2033	-	-	25,253.07	25,253.07
10/01/2033	49,898.00	6.000%	25,253.07	75,151.07
04/01/2034	-	-	23,756.13	23,756.13
10/01/2034	52,891.00	6.000%	23,756.13	76,647.13
04/01/2035	-	-	22,169.40	22,169.40
10/01/2035	56,065.00	6.000%	22,169.40	78,234.40
04/01/2036	-	-	20,487.45	20,487.45
10/01/2036	59,429.00	6.000%	20,487.45	79,916.45
04/01/2037	-	-	18,704.58	18,704.58
10/01/2037	62,995.00	6.000%	18,704.58	81,699.58
04/01/2038	-	-	16,814.73	16,814.73
10/01/2038	66,774.00	6.000%	16,814.73	83,588.73
04/01/2039	-	-	14,811.51	14,811.51
10/01/2039	70,781.00	6.000%	14,811.51	85,592.51
04/01/2040	-	-	12,688.08	12,688.08
10/01/2040	75,027.00	6.000%	12,688.08	87,715.08
04/01/2041	-	-	10,437.27	10,437.27
10/01/2041	79,529.00	6.000%	10,437.27	89,966.27
04/01/2042	-	-	8,051.40	8,051.40
10/01/2042	84,301.00	6.000%	8,051.40	92,352.40
04/01/2043	-	-	5,522.37	5,522.37
10/01/2043	89,359.00	6.000%	5,522.37	94,881.37
04/01/2044	-	-	2,841.60	2,841.60
10/01/2044	94,720.00	6.000%	2,841.60	97,561.60
Total	**$1,500,000.00**	-	**$2,415,745.78**	**$3,915,745.78**

WDA-LP IV
(8/11/05)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF KENOVA - SERIES A
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to be financed, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program IV (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal

to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax

or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been

entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental

Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded

from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants; provided that, any sale or disposition of the properties of the System in excess of $100,000 shall require the written consent of the Authority;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided that, the Authority shall have received a bond counsel parity opinion and an accountant certificate stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met and the parity bonds must have a reserve account requirement of at least 1 year's debt service, to be funded at closing or over 10 years;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually, at least 30 days prior to each new fiscal year, adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may advance refund its Local Bonds during the first 15 years at a premium of 1% over the premium, if any, to be paid by the Authority by depositing sufficient funds (principal, interest and premium, if any,) at the Commission (as hereinafter defined) to redeem such Local Bonds on the first available call date; provided that, after the first 15 years, the Governmental Agency may prepay its Local Bonds at par, plus interest payable to the next available call date, at any time.

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii)That the Governmental Agency shall annually provide the Authority with bank statements and all investment information for the funds and accounts related to the proceeds of the Local Bonds;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall annually provide the Authority with financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal payments of the Loan shall be made by the Commission annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. The interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Commission semiannually as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 Unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency may redeem its Local Bonds in accordance with the conditions set forth in Section 4.1 (b)(xv). The Authority hereby agrees that it will not refund the water development revenue bonds which provided the funds for the Local Bonds without the prior written consent of each of the affected Governmental Agencies.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, plus 2%, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof. The defaulted interest shall be paid from the first deposits made by the Governmental Agency to the Commission.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will take all actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds.

6.6 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF KENOVA
[Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: September 27, 2005

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: September 27, 2005

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00302
08/11/05

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof,[2] the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that."

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, at the rate of __% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. Under the Local Statute, the Local Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt _____.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,500,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,500,000

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 5.05% per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

1. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000 ; 2. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original principal amount of $170,000; 3. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $650,000; 4. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $132,000; 5. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of $443,000; 6. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original principal amount of $1,067,200; 7. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $1,500,000; and 8. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 C (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $9,986,213.

$1,500,000

City of Kenova
20 Years, 5.05% Interest Rate (WDA LP-IV Loan)
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2005	-	-	-	-
04/01/2006	-	-	38,716.67	38,716.67
10/01/2006	44,348.00	5.050%	37,875.00	82,223.00
04/01/2007	-	-	36,755.21	36,755.21
10/01/2007	47,429.00	5.050%	36,755.21	84,184.21
04/01/2008	-	-	35,557.63	35,557.63
10/01/2008	49,824.00	5.050%	35,557.63	85,381.63
04/01/2009	-	-	34,299.57	34,299.57
10/01/2009	52,340.00	5.050%	34,299.57	86,639.57
04/01/2010	-	-	32,977.99	32,977.99
10/01/2010	54,983.00	5.050%	32,977.99	87,960.99
04/01/2011	-	-	31,589.67	31,589.67
10/01/2011	57,760.00	5.050%	31,589.67	89,349.67
04/01/2012	-	-	30,131.23	30,131.23
10/01/2012	60,677.00	5.050%	30,131.23	90,808.23
04/01/2013	-	-	28,599.13	28,599.13
10/01/2013	63,741.00	5.050%	28,599.13	92,340.13
04/01/2014	-	-	26,989.67	26,989.67
10/01/2014	66,960.00	5.050%	26,989.67	93,949.67
04/01/2015	-	-	25,298.93	25,298.93
10/01/2015	70,341.00	5.050%	25,298.93	95,639.93
04/01/2016	-	-	23,522.82	23,522.82
10/01/2016	73,894.00	5.050%	23,522.82	97,416.82
04/01/2017	-	-	21,657.00	21,657.00
10/01/2017	77,625.00	5.050%	21,657.00	99,282.00
04/01/2018	-	-	19,696.97	19,696.97
10/01/2018	81,545.00	5.050%	19,696.97	101,241.97
04/01/2019	-	-	17,637.96	17,637.96
10/01/2019	85,663.00	5.050%	17,637.96	103,300.96
04/01/2020	-	-	15,474.97	15,474.97
10/01/2020	89,989.00	5.050%	15,474.97	105,463.97
04/01/2021	-	-	13,202.75	13,202.75
10/01/2021	94,534.00	5.050%	13,202.75	107,736.75
04/01/2022	-	-	10,815.76	10,815.76
10/01/2022	99,308.00	5.050%	10,815.76	110,123.76
04/01/2023	-	-	8,308.23	8,308.23
10/01/2023	104,323.00	5.050%	8,308.23	112,631.23
04/01/2024	-	-	5,674.08	5,674.08
10/01/2024	109,591.00	5.050%	5,674.08	115,265.08
04/01/2025	-	-	2,906.91	2,906.91
10/01/2025	115,125.00	5.050%	2,906.91	118,031.91
Total	**$1,500,000.00**	**-**	**$918,784.63**	**$2,418,784.63**

DWTRF
(11/01/04)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

CITY OF KENOVA - SERIES C
(Local Entity)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must

also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without

successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make

the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year

on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives $300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority

and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the

Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF KENOVA

(SEAL)

By: _____

Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: September 27, 2005

_____

Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: September 27, 2005

_____

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00520
11/01/04

EXHIBIT A

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Entity _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)				
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.

The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____ Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____ _____,and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in

Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____

_____

West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT D

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT E

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____.
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Account: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

_____
[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

EXHIBIT F

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Entity"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, _____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds

are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing_____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$9,986,213
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$9,986,213

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2007, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

1. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000 ; 2. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original principal amount of $170,000; 3. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $650,000; 4. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $132,000; 5. Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the

original principal amount of $443,000; 6. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original principal amount of $1,067,200; 7. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $1,500,000; and 8. Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the original principal amount of $1,500,000.

SCHEDULE Y

$9,986,213

City of Kenova
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Adminstrative Fee
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2005	-	-	-
03/01/2006	-	-	-
06/01/2006	-	-	-
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	-	-	-
06/01/2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00

$9,986,213

City of Kenova
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Adminstrative Fee
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12/01/2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03/01/2020	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06/01/2020	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09/01/2020	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2020	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00

$9,986,213

City of Kenova
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Adminstrative Fee
Closing Date: September 27, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06/01/2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09/01/2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12/01/2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03/01/2037	83,218.00	-	83,218.00 *
Total	**$9,986,213.00**	**-**	**$9,986,213.00**

***Plus $12,586.76 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $1,510,411.20.**

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 905.01 "WATER RATE SCHEDULES" OF THE CODIFIED ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF KENOVA

PURSUANT TO LAWFUL AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE MUNICIPALITY KNOWN AS "THE CITY OF KENOVA," BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA THAT:

905.01 WATER RATE SCHEDULES.

(a) Available for all general, domestic, commercial, industrial and public authority service.

RATE SCHEDULE I

Rate	Gallons Used Per Month	$ Per 1,000 Gallons
First	2,000	7.17
Next	3,000	6.74
Next	5,000	6.29
Next	10,000	5.70
Next	20,000	5.22
Next	60,000	4.57
Over	100,000	3.16

Minimum Charge. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

Meter Size (inches)	Minimum Bill (dollars)	Minimum Usage (gallons)
5/8	14.34	2,000
3/4	21.51	2,500
1	35.85	5,300
1-1/4	52.34	7,500
1-1/2	71.70	11,000
2	114.72	22,000
3	215.10	38,000
4	358.50	69,000
6	717.00	169,000
8	1147.20	304,000
10	1792.50	522,000
12	2939.70	868,000

Delayed Payment Penalty. The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) shall be added to the net amount shown. The delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Reconnection Charge. A reconnection charge shall be established at twenty dollars ($20.00).

Connection Fee. Prior to the start of construction of a new project which will be adjacent to the property of the customer, the connection fee shall be $100.00. Subsequent to the start of construction of a new project which will be adjacent to the property of the customer, the connection fee shall be $500.00.

Meter Testing Fee. If any customer shall request in writing a test of the accuracy of his or her water meter, and the meter is not due for periodic testing in accordance with the Rules of the Public Serivce Commission, Kenova shall notify the customer of the conditions under which the test will be made. If the customer shall then request the City to proceed with the test and remit the amount of $20.00, Kenova shall make the test promptly. A report giving the results of the test shall be made to the customer and a complete record of the test shall be remitted to the Public Service Commission. If, when tested, the meter is found to be more than two percent (2%) in error, the amount advanced shall be promptly refunded to the customer. If the meter is not found to be more than two percent (2%) in error, the utility shall retain the amount advanced by the customer for the test.

RATE SCHEDULE II

Available for public and private fire protection service.

Rate	Per Annum
Fire hydrants	Each $60.00
Sprinkler Systems	Each $60.00
Special hose connections for fire protection:	
Size (inches)	
1	Each 36.00
2	Each 48.00
2-1/2	Each 60.00
3	Each 72.00
4	Each 84.00
6	Each 96.00

(b) **Multiple Occupancy.** Where more than one house, dwelling, trailer or camper is connected to the same (common) meter, the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum charge, multiplied by the number of houses, dwellings, trailers or campers. On apartment buildings or any other multiple occupancy building containing more than one family or business unit the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum monthly charge applicable to each unit multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the size of the meter installed, whichever is greater. The City shall have the right to require a separate meter for each family or business unit, but such requirement shall not be unreasonably required or insisted upon by the City. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the amount of water used or the size of meter installed, whichever is greater.

(c) **Trailer Courts.** House trailer courts as defined by State law shall be provided with a master meter or master meters. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following: The minimum charge applicable to each multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time

the meter is read or the actual charge for water used or size of the meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailers, as used hereinabove, shall include both mobile and immobile units. House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

(d) The City shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the system nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the City of any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself themselves of the services or facilities of the system, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged; such charges shall be paid as they accrue and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the system.

(e) The City may require any applicant for any service by the system to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the system, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the State Public Service Commission.

(f) When a bill reflects unusual usage which can be attributed to leakage on the customer's side of the meter, the bill shall be recalculated to reflect the City's incremental cost of treating or purchasing the water for all amounts above the customer's historic usage. In the alternative, the City may, at its option, use an adjustment that allows it to recover the Public Service Commission's estimate of "typical incremental cost" per thousand gallons of water usage above the historic usage. Leaking commodes, dripping faucets, malfunctioning appliances and similar situations shall not constitute leaks which entitle the customer to a recalculated bill.

(g) The City shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the system or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

(h) In case of emergency, the City shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the system in any reasonable manner for the protection of the system and the inhabitants of the City.

(i) Repealed.

(j) The City shall not accept payment of a water or sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for both water and sewer services. For nonpayment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the city, after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, shall shut off water services and lock the meter, and shall restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties. The aforementioned increased rates are deemed necessary by the governing body to pay the costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the water works system and provide an adequate reserve fund as well as principal of and interest upon all revenue bonds issued. Such increased rates shall be applied to all users of the water works system operated by the City.

(Ord. 01-30-84; amended 10-30-89; amended 05-21-92; amended 01-01-94; amended 12/20/96; amended 06/21/01; amended 06/17/04; amended 07/21/05, new rate schedule effective upon engineer's issuance of certificate of substantial completion of water system improvement project)

ACTION BY KENOVA CITY COUNCIL:

FIRST READING: JULY 12, 2005

SECOND READING: JULY 21, 2005

MOTION TO ADOPT: TED RAKES

SECONDED BY: DON ROBINSON

VOTE BY COUNCIL: YEA: FIVE (5) NAY: ZERO (0) ABSTAIN: ZERO (0)

DATE:

Stacey R Deerfield

STACEY R. DEERFIELD, CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR:

DATE: JULY 21, 2005 APPROVE: XXX VETO:

GBMorrone III

GEORGE B. MORRONE III

**EFFECTIVE DATE:

**See Above For Effective Date of New Rate Schedule For Users (estimated late 2006)

041012coma090705.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

OF WEST VIRGINIA

CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 7th day of September 2005.

CASE NO. 04-1012-W-CN

CITY OF KENOVA
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for upgrade and expansion of water treatment plant and replacement of water lines throughout the City.

NOTICE OF REVISED PROJECT RATE INCREASE

By Recommended Decision, which became a final order of the Public Service Commission on December 26, 2005, the City of Kenova (Kenova) was granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to improve its water system. The project was then estimated to cost $8.9 million and a project-related rate increase was enacted, with increased rates to take effect upon substantial completion of the project.

On July 14, 2005, Kenova filed a petition to reopen this case for approval of revised project costs and financing, as well as changes to the scope of the project. Kenova explained that the changes resulted from bid overruns. To minimize necessary additional funding, Kenova revised the project to 1) eliminate one pre-treatment unit; 2) reduce the lengths of water line installed between the water treatment plant and the water storage tanks. The bid overruns and revisions to the project resulted in a need for additional loan funding in the amount of $4,086,213. The changes to the project and funding will require a rate increase to all customers, and Kenova is in the process of enacting a municipal rate ordinance.

On August 23, 2005, Commission Staff filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum noting that a combination of underestimated quantities and unit costs significantly contributed to the overrun. Furthermore, Kenova had added funds for easements, rights-of-way and interim financing which were not originally included in the certificate application. Staff recommended that the Commission grant this petition to

reopen for approval of revised scope and financing, subject to or contingent upon approval of rates in the municipal ordinance. If approved, the new project rates will be:

WHEREAS, the City anticipates charging the following increased rates to its customers upon substantial completion of the project:

Rate	Gallons Used Per Month	Per 1,000 Gallons Approved	Revised
First	2,000	$ 6.70	$ 7.17
Next	3,000	$ 6.31	$ 6.74

Next	5,000	$ 5.88	$ 6.29
Next	10,000	$ 5.34	$ 5.70
Next	20,000	$ 4.88	$ 5.22
Next	60,000	$ 4.27	$ 4.57
Over	100,000	$2.95	$ 3.16

Minimum Charge

5/8 inch meter	$13.40	$14.34
3/4 inch meter	20.10	21.51
1 inch meter	33.50	35.85
1 1/4 inch meter	48.91	52.34
1 ½ inch meter	67.00	71.70
2 inch meter	107.20	114.72
3 inch meter	201.00	215.10
4 inch meter	335.00	358.50
6 inch meter	670.00	717.00
8 inch meter	1,072.00	1,147.20
10 inch meter	1,675.00	1,792.50
12 inch meter	2,747.00	2,939.70

Pursuant to § 24-2-11, West Virginia Code, IT IS ORDERED that the City of Kenova give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 10 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases. or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on

intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said ten (10) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

JML/ljm
041012ca.wpd

City of Kenova
City Council Special Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

July 12, 2005
7:30 p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:38 p.m.

Council Members present are Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister. Council Member Ric Griffith is absent.

Update by Paul Ghosh with Ghosh Engineers on the water system upgrade project.

Update on municipal appeal of sewer rate. Public Service Commission hearing has been set for August 23, 2005.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Don Robinson to approve the first reading of ordinance amending section 905.01 "Water Rate Schedules" of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Kenova. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Jim McCallister, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the hiring of Cloyd Hodge as laborer in public works @ $7.00 per hour. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Jim Spry, 2nd by Don Robinson to adjourn @ 8:00 p.m. All ayes. Motion carries.

Prepared by: Stacey R Deerfield Date: July 12, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: GB Morrone III Date: _____
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

City of Kenova
City Council Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

July 21, 2005
7:30 p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:30 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to approve the ordinance amending section 145.07 "Work Day and Work Week Defined" of Article 145 "Employment Provisions" of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Kenova. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Don Robinson to approve the adoption of ordinance amending section 905.01 "Water Rate Schedules" of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Kenova. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Jim McCallister to approve the a 4-way stop at 20th and Chestnut Streets and a flashing speed limits sign in the 2000 block of Chestnut. All ayes. Motion carries.

Meeting minutes taken by Asst. City Clerk, Frankie Spry.

Prepared by: Stacey Deerfield Date: July 30, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: G B Morrone III Date: _____
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

City of Kenova
City Council Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

August 9, 2005
7:30 p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:38 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to adopt a resolution to accept the findings of the Facilities Plan for the City of Kenova Wastewater System Improvement Project. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the Mayor's hiring of Richard Elkins for the position of custodian @ $7.00 per hour for approximately 20 hours per week. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the Mayor's hiring of Linda Lucas for a part-time assistant clerk position @ $8.00 per hour. All ayes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes approving an ordinance authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the City of Kenova and the financing of the cost thereof, not otherwise provided, through the issuance by the City of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority) series 2005 A, not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Eater Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and not more than$10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C: Providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds; authorizing execution and delivery of all documents relating to the issuance of such bonds; approving, ratifying and confirming loan agreements relating to such bonds; authorizing the sale and providing foe the terms and provisions of such bonds and adopting other provisions relation thereto. All ayes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to adjourn @ 7:46 p.m.

Prepared by: Stacey R. Deerfield Date: August 15, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: George B. Morrone III Date:
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT | LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT | LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT

PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE TO WATER RATES BY CITY OF KENOVA

NOTICE is hereby given that the City of Kenova, a municipal public water utility, has adopted by ordinance on July 21, 2005, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls, and charges for furnishing water service to 3,987 customers in Wayne County, West Virginia.

Kenova plans to upgrade and expand its water treatment plant and replace its water lines throughout the City and the proposed increased rates and charges will become effective pon the engineer's certificate of substantial completion of the water improvement project estimated to be in 2006, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission. The increase will produce approximately $155,172 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 7%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

	($) INCREASE	INCREASE (%)
Residential (4,500 gallons)	$2.01	6.9%
Commercial (10,000 gallons)	$4.28	6.9%
Industrial (40,000 gallons)	$14.48	6.9%
Resale-Ceredo	$7,977	7.65%
Resale-Big Sandy	$32,558	7.65%

Resale customers of the City of Kenova whose rates are determined by contract, are the Town of Ceredo and the Big Sandy Water District.

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested changes are only a proposal and are subject to change (increase or decrease) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the changes only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charge by:

(1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents the Commission a petition signed by not less than twenty-five (25) percent of all the customers served by such municipally operated public utility; or

(2) Any customer who is served by a municipally operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within or without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or

(3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed changes, as well as a representative of the City to provide any information requested concerning it, is available to all customers and prospective customers at the Office of City Clerk, Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, West Virginia 25530.

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

7/26 2tc 8/01

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, *Thomas J. George* publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA**, hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

July 26, 05
Aug 1, 05

commencing on the ~~July~~ 26 day of July 20 05

Given under my hand this 22nd day of Aug 20 05

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 22nd day of Aug, 20 05, at Wayne, Wayne County, West Virginia.

Ruth Adkins

NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.**

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Nov. 18, 2009

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

$ 140.14

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RUTH A. ADKINS
3921 Green Valley Rd.
Huntington, WV 25701
My Commission Expires November 18, 2009

NOTICE

Notice is [illegible] given that the [illegible] Kenova, We[illegible] ginia, a municip[illegible] poration, will h[illegible] second and final [illegible] ing of a proposed [illegible] nance, the prin[illegible] object of which [illegible] increase of water [illegible] for water custo[illegible] the City of K[illegible] The title of such [illegible] nance is "Ordi[illegible] Amending Secti[illegible] 905.01 "WATER RATE SCHEDULES" of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Kenova." The final vote on the adoption of the proposed ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of the Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia on July 21, 2005, at 7:30 p.m. Interested parties may appear and be heard at such time with respect to the passage of the proposed ordinance. Copies of the proposed ordinance are available at the Office of the City Clerk, Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, WV 25530.

7/15

Need to Sell Something? Advertise In THE WAYNE COUNTY NEWS Classifieds

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, *Thomas J. George*
publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA**, hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

July 15, 2005

commencing on the 15th

day of July 20 05

Given under my hand this 18th day

of July 20 05

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

18th day of July,

20 05, at Wayne, Wayne County, West

Virginia.

Ruth Adkins

NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.**

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Nov. 18, 2009

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

$ 21.32

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RUTH A. ADKINS
3921 Green Valley Rd.
Huntington, WV 25701
My Commission Expires November 18, 2009

NOTICE

CITY OF KENOVA

Notice is hereby given that the City of Kenova, West Virginia, a municipal corporation, will have its second and final reading of a proposed ordinance, the principal object of which is the increase of water rates for water customers of the City of Kenova. The title of such ordinance is "Ordinance Amending Section 905.01 'WATER RATE SCHEDULES' of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Kenova." The final vote on the adoption of the proposed ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of the Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia on July 21, 2005, at 7:30 p.m. Interested parties may appear and be heard at such time with respect to the passage of the proposed ordinance. Copies of the proposed ordinance are available at the Office of the City Clerk, Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, WV 25530.

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B AND WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

	Subject	**Page**
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	12
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	13
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	13
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	15
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	15

Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	15
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND	16
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND	23
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND	30
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements	38
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	38

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	38
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	38
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	39

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	44
Section 6.02	Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund	45

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	46
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	47
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	47
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	47
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	47
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	48
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	49
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	51
Section 7.09	Rates	53
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	53
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	54
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	55
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	55
Section 7.14	No Free Services	55
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	55
Section 7.16	Connections	57

Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	57
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law	57
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	57
Section 7.20	[Reserved]	57
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	57
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	58

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01	Investments	58
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	59

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	59
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.07	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	63
Section 11.08	Effective Date	63

SIGNATURES	63
CERTIFICATION	64

CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of upgrading and expanding the water treatment plant and replacing water lines, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the

"Project"), which constitute properties necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $13,200,000 in three series (collectively, the "Series 2005 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,600,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bond"), the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,600,000 (the "Series 2005 B Bond"), and the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2005 C Bond"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2005 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2005 A Bond be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, its Series 2005 B Bond be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, and its Series 2005 C Bond be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), all loan

agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (1) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000 (the "Series 1977 Bond"); (2) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000 (the "Series 1992 Bond"); (3) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 1994 A Bond"); (4) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $132,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bond"); (5) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $443,000 (the "Series 1998 Bond"); and (6) Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,067,200 (the "Series 2001 Bond"). The Series 1977 Bond, the Series 1992 Bond, the Series 1994 A Bond, the Series 1994 B Bond, the Series 1998 Bond and the Series 2001 Bond are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof, by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") and obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Infrastructure Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2005 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2005 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its own capacity and in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds the function of the BPH.

"City Clerk-Treasurer" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2005 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Ghosh Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 D hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations for the West Virginia DWTRF Program set forth in Title 64, Part 49 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Infrastructure Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Infrastructure Council.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165 (g) (2) (A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Kenova, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" mean, collectively, the Loan Agreements heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 A Bond from the Issuer by the Authority, by and between the Issuer and the Authority providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 B Bond from the Issuer by the Authority, and by and between the Issuer and the Authority providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 C Bond from the Issuer by the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, the BPH, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2005 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000; (2) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original principal amount of $170,000; (3) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $650,000; (4) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $132,000; (5) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of $443,000; and (6) Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original principal amount of $1,067,200.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 4, 1992, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 9, 1994, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted February 3, 1998, and the ordinance of the Issuer enacted April 19, 2001, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account, all as determined by the Code.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts created for the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2005 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond.

"Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 B Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 C Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds created for the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2005 Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system and shall also include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as

amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $13,200,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the BPH and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $13,200,000, of which not more than $1,600,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond, not more than $1,600,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bond, and not more than $10,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2005 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2005 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued in three series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A", in the principal amount of not more than $1,600,000, "Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B," in the principal amount of not more than $1,600,000, and "Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C," in the principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, and all shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization

of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreements. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2005 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2005 Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such items as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2005 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2005 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2005 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2005 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such

executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2005 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2005 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2005 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2005 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2005 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2005 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2005 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2005 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2005 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2005 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2005 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2005 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2005 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the

Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2005 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2005 Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A

No. AR-1 $1,500,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,500,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200_, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The interest on each installment, at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefore, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____1, 200_. In the event of a default, interest will accrue on the unpaid balance at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, plus 2%, and will be paid from the first deposits made by the Issuer to the Paying Agent.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of

the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,986,213 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond

Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient

amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk-Treasurer

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2005 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B

No. BR-1 $1,500,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,500,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200_, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The interest on each installment, at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefore, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____1, 200_. In the event of a default, interest will accrue on the unpaid balance at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, plus 2%, and will be paid from the first deposits made by the Issuer to the Paying Agent.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The

existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,986,213 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the

Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient

amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk-Treasurer

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2005 B Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND,
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
SERIES 2005 C

No. CR-1 $9,986,213

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of NINE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED THIRTEEN DOLLARS ($9,986,213), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including

particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other

revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk-Treasurer

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 C Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$	9/27/05	(20)	$	
(2)	$		(21)	$	
(3)	$		(22)	$	
(4)	$		(23)	$	
(5)	$		(24)	$	
(6)	$		(25)	$	
(7)	$		(26)	$	
(8)	$		(27)	$	
(9)	$		(28)	$	
(10)	$		(29)	$	
(11)	$		(30)	$	
(12)	$		(31)	$	
(13)	$		(32)	$	
(14)	$		(33)	$	
(15)	$		(34)	$	
(16)	$		(35)	$	
(17)	$		(36)	$	
(18)	$				
(19)	$				

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements and the City Clerk-Treasurer is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH, the respective schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the Authority and the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously created or maintained by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created or maintained by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created or maintained by the Prior Ordinances); and

(3) Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund;

(4) Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account;

(5) Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund; and

(6) Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in and this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the interest payments on the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances for payment of interest on the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2005 A Bond, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bond on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and (iii) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2005 B Bond, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2005 B Bond on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the principal payments of the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances for payment of principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bond on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund and the next annual principal

payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 B Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 B Bond on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 C Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 C Bond on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) make the reserve account payments into the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2005 A Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Requirement; (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 B Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2005 B Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Requirement; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 C Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2005 C Bond, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund the amount required by the Prior Ordinances, provided that, so long as the Series 2005 Bonds are outstanding, payments to the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall equal 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account or the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to

accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund or the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bond, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account.

F. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account.

G. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bond shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 A Bond.

H. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 B Bond shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 B Bond.

I. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 C Bond, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the

Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 C Bond.

J. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond shall be expended as approved by the Authority and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond shall be expended as approved by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond from the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs of the Project have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, provided, that, no more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bond shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account and no more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2005 B Bond shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, and when such Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series

2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon. The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Authority's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

B. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond from the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the BPH of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond, in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2005 Bond Construction Trust Fund, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and

provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2005 A Bond, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted on June 17, 2004_.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2005 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. So long as the Series 2005 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds then Outstanding, in

accordance with Article X hereof; provided that, any sale or disposition of the properties of the System in excess of $100,000 shall require the written consent of the Authority. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Registered Owner, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with a professional engineer, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07

hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2005 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2005 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued, except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Bonds outstanding, or both such purposes.

So long as the Prior Bonds held by the United States Department of Agriculture are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk – Treasurer a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Prior Bonds held by the United States Department of Agriculture are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk-Treasurer a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from such revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2005 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Series 2005

Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the BPH, or any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by the Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the BPH, or any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the BPH shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Gross Revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and

after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreements for the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased

expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the BPH and any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the BPH and any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the BPH by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the Authority and the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall, at all times, provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System

during the entire term of the Loan Agreements. The Issuer shall notify the Authority and the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Infrastructure Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. [Reserved]

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its

annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Authority and the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Authority and the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Authority and the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Authority and the BPH in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds as a condition to issuance of such Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2005 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of such Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of such Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of such Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section 8.02, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority bank statements and all investment information for the funds and accounts related to the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2005 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2005 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2005 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Authority, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreements and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2005 Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity, enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the

entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds may be prepaid or redeemed prior to their stated dates of maturity only with the written consent of the Authority and upon payment of the redemption premium and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Loan Agreements. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds, the principal of, redemption premium and interest due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Loan Agreements and this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2005 Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owners thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2005 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2005 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinance, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have

been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Wayne County News*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Kenova, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been enacted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. The Governing Body hereby determines that the abstract of this Ordinance contains sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: August 9, 2005

Passed on Second Reading: September 6, 2005

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: September 15, 2005

Mayor

[SEAL]

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City of Kenova on the 15th day of September, 2005 and effective September 15, 2005.

Dated this 27th day of September, 2005.

[SEAL]

Stacey R Duffield

City Clerk-Treasurer

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, INTEREST RATES, PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE CITY OF KENOVA WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, AND WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer") has duly and officially enacted a Bond Ordinance on September 6, 2005, effective September 15, 2005 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS;

AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,600,000, $1,600,000 and $10,000,000 (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2005 A Bond", the "Series 2005 B Bond" and the "Series 2005 C Bond"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of loan agreements relating to the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and a loan agreement relating to the Series 2005 C Bond, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is hereby found and determined that:

(A) The Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance (the "Notice") was duly published in the *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the Issuer, with the first publication thereof being not less than 10 days before the day set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing at which interested persons may appear before the Council and present protests and suggestions and with the last publication thereof being prior to said date set by the Bond Ordinance and the Notice for the public hearing, and a copy of the Affidavit of Publication reflecting such publications is incorporated herein by reference;

(B) In accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the City Clerk-Treasurer has maintained in his or her office a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance for review by interested persons during the regular office hours of such office;

(C) In council chambers, Kenova Municipal Building, Kenova, West Virginia, on September 15, 2005, at 7:00 p.m., prevailing time, in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and the Notice, the Council met for the purpose of hearing protests and suggestions regarding whether the Bond Ordinance should be put into effect and heard all protests and suggestions with regard thereto;

(D) At the public hearing, no significant reasons were presented that would require modification or amendment of the Bond Ordinance and no written protest with regard thereto was filed by 30 percent or more of the freeholders of the Issuer; and

(E) The Bond Ordinance shall be put into effect as of the date hereof and the Bonds contemplated thereby shall be issued, all as provided in the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(A) Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,500,000. The Series 2005 A Bond shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature October 1, 2025, and shall bear interest at the rate of 5.05% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2006. The principal of the Series 2005 A Bond shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, in the amounts as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 A Bond. The Series 2005 A Bond shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bond.

(B) Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,500,000. The Series 2005 B Bond shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature October 1, 2044, and shall bear interest at the rate of 6.0% per annum, payable

semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2006. The principal of the Series 2005 B Bond shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, in the amounts as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 B Bond. The Series 2005 B Bond shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 B Bond.

(C) Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the original principal amount of $9,986,213. The Series 2005 C Bond shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature March 1, 2037, and shall bear no interest. The Series 2005 C Bond shall be subject to an administrative fee of 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond, payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing June 1, 2007, as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement. The principal of the Series 2005 C Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, in the amounts as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 C Bond. The Series 2005 C Bond shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 C Bond.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the applications to the Authority and the BPH. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Fifth Third Bank, Kenova, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2005 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $103,935.00 shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2005 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2005 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $91,269.00 shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2005 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account.

Section 12. Series 2005 C Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 13. Series 2005 C Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account.

Section 14. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 15. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements on or about September 27, 2005.

Section 16. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 19. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 20. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of September, 2005.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Kenova on the 15th day of September, 2005.

Dated this 27th day of September, 2005.

[SEAL]

City Clerk-Treasurer

City of Kenova
City Council Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

August 9, 2005
7:30 p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:38 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to adopt a resolution to accept the findings of the Facilities Plan for the City of Kenova Wastewater System Improvement Project. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the Mayor's hiring of Richard Elkins for the position of custodian @ $7.00 per hour for approximately 20 hours per week. All ayes. Motion carries.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the Mayor's hiring of Linda Lucas for a part-time assistant clerk position @ $8.00 per hour. All ayes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes approving an ordinance authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the City of Kenova and the financing of the cost thereof, not otherwise provided, through the issuance by the City of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority) series 2005 A, not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Eater Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and not more than$10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C: Providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds; authorizing execution and delivery of all documents relating to the issuance of such bonds; approving, ratifying and confirming loan agreements relating to such bonds; authorizing the sale and providing foe the terms and provisions of such bonds and adopting other provisions relation thereto. All ayes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to adjourn @ 7:46 p.m.

Prepared by: Stacey R. Deerfield Date: August 15, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: G B Morrone III Date:
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

City of Kenova
City Council
Special Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

September 6, 2005
7:30 p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:40 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes approving the second and final reading of an ordinance authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the City of Kenova and the financing of the cost thereof, not otherwise provided, through the issuance by the City of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority) series 2005 A, not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia Eater Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and not more than$10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C: Providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds; authorizing execution and delivery of all documents relating to the issuance of such bonds; approving, ratifying and confirming loan agreements relating to such bonds; authorizing the sale and providing foe the terms and provisions of such bonds and adopting other provisions relation thereto. All ayes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to adjourn @ 7:59 p.m.

Prepared by: Stacey R. Deerfield Date: Sept 13, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: _____ Date: _____
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

City of Kenova
City Council
Public Hearing Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

September 15, 2005
7:00 p.m.

Public hearing regarding the water project bond issuance.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:06 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry & Jim McCallister. Also present are City Attorney, Debra Price, Police Chief, Steve Salyers, Building Inspector, Jennings Jarrell, Paul Ghosh with Ghosh Engineers and Bond Council, Bill Bragg.

Council heard comments from the public regarding the water project. After considering the comments made, ***a motion was made by Ric Griffith 2nd by Ted Rakes to approve the issuance of the water project bonds. All ayes. Motion carries.***

Motion to adjourn @ 7:26 p.m. made by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Jim Spry. All ayes. Motion carries.

Prepared by: Stacey R. Deerfield Date: Sept 22, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by: _____ Date: _____
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

City of Kenova
City Council
Monthly Meeting Minutes

Kenova Municipal Building
City Council Chambers

September 15, 2005
7:30p.m.

Meeting called to order by Ric Griffith at 7:30 p.m.

Council Members present are Ric Griffith, Don Robinson, Ted Rakes, Jim Spry and Jim McCallister.

Prayer by Ric Griffith, Pledge of Allegiance.

No objections to approve and dispense with the previous meeting minutes.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Don Robinson to approve the supplemental resolution of the water revenue bonds. All ayes, motion carries.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to approve the resolution approving invoices on water project. All ayes, motion carries.

Motion by Jim McCallister, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve a resolution on the Rules of Procedure. All ayes, motion carries.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Don Robinson to approve the first reading of an ordinance on carrying dangerous weapons. 3 ayes, 2 no (Ted Rakes, Jim Spry), motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Ric Griffith to approve the first reading of an ordinance on the Municipal Revenue Enhancement Program. 4 ayes, 1 no (Jim Spry), motion carries.

Discussion of the Beautification Committee Issues

Discussion of Ceredo-Kenova Business Association. Information on the association given by Nancy Price. Next Business Association Meeting is September 27, 2005 in the Community Room @ United Bank in Ceredo.

Motion by Jim McCallister, 2nd by Don Robinson to approve a pay increase for Richard Elkins because of additional job duties. All ayes, motion carries.

Motion by Ted Rakes, 2nd by Jim Spry to approve the hiring of Kenny Hodge to full-time Public Works position @ $7.00 per hour. All ayes, motion carries.

Motion by Jim Spry,2nd by Ted Rakes to approve the promotion of Dave Reynolds and Andrew Schaffer to Officers First Class to include a pay increase to $10.25 per hour. All ayes, motion carries.

For the Good of the City:

Resident, Spicy Perdue makes complaint about 16th & Oak Streets being unsightly.

Resident, Marty Kresel makes complaint about 708 13th Street and the debris in the yard.

Resident and Business Owner, Bob Bradshaw makes complaint about the garbage in the alleys.

Resident, James Bellomy of 602 Chestnut Street states that the sewer drain at the edge of town has been removed by KRT allowing the sewer that should drain into Ceredo to drain into Kenova at the cities expense. KRT is willing to repair it, but wants permission from Ceredo. Ric Griffith will contact Ceredo to discuss the matter.

Motion by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Ted Rakes to move into executive session @ 9:10 p.m. to discuss Parks & Recreation Committee issues.

Motion to end executive session and adjourn meeting by Ric Griffith, 2nd by Jim Spry. All ayes, motion carries.

Prepared by: Stacey R. Deerfield Date: Sept 22, 2005
Stacey R. Deerfield, City Clerk

Approved by:_____ Date:_____
George B. Morrone III, Mayor

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINA,
COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, **Terri Mount** being first duly sworn, depose and say that I am Legal Clerk for The Herald-Dispatch, a corporation, who publishes at Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, the newspaper: The Herald-Dispatch, an independent newspaper, the morning seven days each week, Monday through Sunday including New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation and the newspaper mentioned herein; that the legal advertisement attached in the left margin of this affidavit and made a part hereof and bearing number **LH-559609** was duly published in

The Herald-Dispatch

one time, once a week for 2 successive weeks, commencing with its issue of the **03** day of **September**, **2005** and ending with the issue of the **10** day of **September**, **2005** and was posted at the East door of the Cabell County Courthouse on **03** day of **September**, **2005**: that said legal advertisement was published on the following dates: Sept 3rd & Sept 10th 2005

that the cost of publishing said annexed advertisement as aforesaid was **$246.23**; that such newspaper in which such legal advertisement was published has been and in now published regularly, at least as frequently as once a week for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year as prescribed by its mailing permit, and has been so published in the municipality of Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia , for at least one year immediately preceding the date on which the legal advertisement set forth herein was delivered to such newspaper for publication; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as defined in Article 3, chapter 59, of the West Virginia Code, within the publication area or areas of the municipality of Huntington, Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration, that such newspaper on each date published consists of not less than four pages with out a cover; and that it is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 14th day of September 2005.

My Commission expires June 6, 2012

Terri Mount

Constance S. Rappold
Notary Public
Cabell County
West Virgnina

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CONSTANCE S. RAPPOLD
4607 MAGAZINE AVENUE
HUNTINGTON, WV 25704
My commission expires June 6, 2012

CITY OF KENOVA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND ABSTRACT OF BOND ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given to any person interested that on August 9, 2005, the Council of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), approved on first reading an ordinance, and on September 6, 2005, is expected to approve on second reading an ordinance which, among other things:

1.Authorizes the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the Issuer's existing waterworks system (the "System") and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof through the issuance of not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, not more than $1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and not more than $10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C (collectively, the "Bonds").

2.Directs that the Bonds be issued in such principal amounts, bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates, mature on such dates and in such amounts and redeemable, in whole or in part, as prescribed in a supplemental resolution or in the respective Loan Agreements for the Bonds.

3.Authorizes the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements.

4.Directs the continuation of a Revenue Fund and the disposition of the revenues of the System; provides for the payment of operating expenses of the System and the debt service on the Bonds; provides for the creation of the respective Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and a Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Bonds; and provides for the use of excess funds of the System.

5.Directs the creation of the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds and the disbursement of Bond proceeds.

6.Provides that the Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System; pledges the Gross Revenues of the System to payment of the Bonds and establishes the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds to the Gross Revenues of the System.

7.Provides certain conditions for the issuance of additional bonds.

8.Provides for insurance coverage on the Project and the System, enforcement of collection of rates and other charges for the System, and other covenants of the Issuer in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds.

9.Establishes the events of default and the remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

10.Provides for the modification or amendment of the Ordinance upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Ordinance.

The Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in and under the conditions set forth in the Ordinance abstracted above. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the City of Kenova at a regular meeting on September 15, 2005, at 7:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers, Kenova Municipal Building, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, West Virginia, and present protests and be heard as to whether the above-described Ordinance shall be put into effect.

A certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Kenova Municipal Building.

Stacey R. Deerfield
City Clerk-Treasurer

LH-559609
09-03-10-05

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), **SPECIMEN**
SERIES 2005 A

No. AR-1 $1,500,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,500,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The interest on each installment, at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefore, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2006. In the event of a default, interest will accrue on the unpaid balance at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, plus 2%, and will be paid from the first deposits made by the Issuer to the Paying Agent.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay capitalized interest on this Bond; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks

system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,986,213 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the

Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been

pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2005 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

By: SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10-01-2005	-	-	-	-
04-01-2006	-	-	38,716.67	38,716.67
10-01-2006	44,348.00	5.050%	37,875.00	82,223.00
04-01-2007	-	-	36,755.21	36,755.21
10-01-2007	47,429.00	5.050%	36,755.21	84,184.21
04-01-2008	-	-	35,557.63	35,557.63
10-01-2008	49,824.00	5.050%	35,557.63	85,381.63
04-01-2009	-	-	34,299.57	34,299.57
10-01-2009	52,340.00	5.050%	34,299.57	86,639.57
04-01-2010	-	-	32,977.99	32,977.99
10-01-2010	54,983.00	5.050%	32,977.99	87,960.99
04-01-2011	-	-	31,589.67	31,589.67
10-01-2011	57,760.00	5.050%	31,589.67	89,349.67
04-01-2012	-	-	30,131.23	30,131.23
10-01-2012	60,677.00	5.050%	30,131.23	90,808.23
04-01-2013	-	-	28,599.13	28,599.13
10-01-2013	63,741.00	5.050%	28,599.13	92,340.13
04-01-2014	-	-	26,989.67	26,989.67
10-01-2014	66,960.00	5.050%	26,989.67	93,949.67
04-01-2015	-	-	25,298.93	25,298.93
10-01-2015	70,341.00	5.050%	25,298.93	95,639.93
04-01-2016	-	-	23,522.82	23,522.82
10-01-2016	73,894.00	5.050%	23,522.82	97,416.82
04-01-2017	-	-	21,657.00	21,657.00
10-01-2017	77,625.00	5.050%	21,657.00	99,282.00
04-01-2018	-	-	19,696.97	19,696.97
10-01-2018	81,545.00	5.050%	19,696.97	101,241.97
04-01-2019	-	-	17,637.96	17,637.96
10-01-2019	85,663.00	5.050%	17,637.96	103,300.96
04-01-2020	-	-	15,474.97	15,474.97
10-01-2020	89,989.00	5.050%	15,474.97	105,463.97
04-01-2021	-	-	13,202.75	13,202.75
10-01-2021	94,534.00	5.050%	13,202.75	107,736.75
04-01-2022	-	-	10,815.76	10,815.76
10-01-2022	99,308.00	5.050%	10,815.76	110,123.76
04-01-2023	-	-	8,308.23	8,308.23
10-01-2023	104,323.00	5.050%	8,308.23	112,631.23
04-01-2024	-	-	5,674.08	5,674.08
10-01-2024	109,591.00	5.050%	5,674.08	115,265.08
04-01-2025	-	-	2,906.91	2,906.91
10-01-2025	115,125.00	5.050%	2,906.91	118,031.91
Total	**$1,500,000.00**	-	**$918,784.63**	**$2,418,784.63**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B

No. BR-1 $1,500,000

SPECIMEN

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,500,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The interest on each installment, at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefore, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2006. In the event of a default, interest will accrue on the unpaid balance at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A, plus 2%, and will be paid from the first deposits made by the Issuer to the Paying Agent.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay capitalized interest on this Bond; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks

system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), SERIES 2005 C, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,986,213 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the

Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been

pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2005 B Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

By: SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint , Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10-01-2005	-	-	-	-
04-01-2006	-	-	46,000.00	46,000.00
10-01-2006	9,404.00	6.000%	45,000.00	54,404.00
04-01-2007	-	-	44,717.88	44,717.88
10-01-2007	10,968.00	6.000%	44,717.88	55,685.88
04-01-2008	-	-	44,388.84	44,388.84
10-01-2008	11,626.00	6.000%	44,388.84	56,014.84
04-01-2009	-	-	44,040.06	44,040.06
10-01-2009	12,324.00	6.000%	44,040.06	56,364.06
04-01-2010	-	-	43,670.34	43,670.34
10-01-2010	13,063.00	6.000%	43,670.34	56,733.34
04-01-2011	-	-	43,278.45	43,278.45
10-01-2011	13,847.00	6.000%	43,278.45	57,125.45
04-01-2012	-	-	42,863.04	42,863.04
10-01-2012	14,678.00	6.000%	42,863.04	57,541.04
04-01-2013	-	-	42,422.70	42,422.70
10-01-2013	15,558.00	6.000%	42,422.70	57,980.70
04-01-2014	-	-	41,955.96	41,955.96
10-01-2014	16,492.00	6.000%	41,955.96	58,447.96
04-01-2015	-	-	41,461.20	41,461.20
10-01-2015	17,481.00	6.000%	41,461.20	58,942.20
04-01-2016	-	-	40,936.77	40,936.77
10-01-2016	18,530.00	6.000%	40,936.77	59,466.77
04-01-2017	-	-	40,380.87	40,380.87
10-01-2017	19,642.00	6.000%	40,380.87	60,022.87
04-01-2018	-	-	39,791.61	39,791.61
10-01-2018	20,820.00	6.000%	39,791.61	60,611.61
04-01-2019	-	-	39,167.01	39,167.01
10-01-2019	22,070.00	6.000%	39,167.01	61,237.01
04-01-2020	-	-	38,504.91	38,504.91
10-01-2020	23,394.00	6.000%	38,504.91	61,898.91
04-01-2021	-	-	37,803.09	37,803.09
10-01-2021	24,798.00	6.000%	37,803.09	62,601.09
04-01-2022	-	-	37,059.15	37,059.15
10-01-2022	26,285.00	6.000%	37,059.15	63,344.15
04-01-2023	-	-	36,270.60	36,270.60
10-01-2023	27,863.00	6.000%	36,270.60	64,133.60
04-01-2024	-	-	35,434.71	35,434.71
10-01-2024	29,534.00	6.000%	35,434.71	64,968.71
04-01-2025	-	-	34,548.69	34,548.69
10-01-2025	31,306.00	6.000%	34,548.69	65,854.69
04-01-2026	-	-	33,609.51	33,609.51
10-01-2026	33,185.00	6.000%	33,609.51	66,794.51
04-01-2027	-	-	32,613.96	32,613.96

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10-01-2027	35,176.00	6.000%	32,613.96	67,789.96
04-01-2028	-	-	31,558.68	31,558.68
10-01-2028	37,286.00	6.000%	31,558.68	68,844.68
04-01-2029	-	-	30,440.10	30,440.10
10-01-2029	39,524.00	6.000%	30,440.10	69,964.10
04-01-2030	-	-	29,254.38	29,254.38
10-01-2030	41,895.00	6.000%	29,254.38	71,149.38
04-01-2031	-	-	27,997.53	27,997.53
10-01-2031	44,409.00	6.000%	27,997.53	72,406.53
04-01-2032	-	-	26,665.26	26,665.26
10-01-2032	47,073.00	6.000%	26,665.26	73,738.26
04-01-2033	-	-	25,253.07	25,253.07
10-01-2033	49,898.00	6.000%	25,253.07	75,151.07
04-01-2034	-	-	23,756.13	23,756.13
10-01-2034	52,891.00	6.000%	23,756.13	76,647.13
04-01-2035	-	-	22,169.40	22,169.40
10-01-2035	56,065.00	6.000%	22,169.40	78,234.40
04-01-2036	-	-	20,487.45	20,487.45
10-01-2036	59,429.00	6.000%	20,487.45	79,916.45
04-01-2037	-	-	18,704.58	18,704.58
10-01-2037	62,995.00	6.000%	18,704.58	81,699.58
04-01-2038	-	-	16,814.73	16,814.73
10-01-2038	66,774.00	6.000%	16,814.73	83,588.73
04-01-2039	-	-	14,811.51	14,811.51
10-01-2039	70,781.00	6.000%	14,811.51	85,592.51
04-01-2040	-	-	12,688.08	12,688.08
10-01-2040	75,027.00	6.000%	12,688.08	87,715.08
04-01-2041	-	-	10,437.27	10,437.27
10-01-2041	79,529.00	6.000%	10,437.27	89,966.27
04-01-2042	-	-	8,051.40	8,051.40
10-01-2042	84,301.00	6.000%	8,051.40	92,352.40
04-01-2043	-	-	5,522.37	5,522.37
10-01-2043	89,359.00	6.000%	5,522.37	94,881.37
04-01-2044	-	-	2,841.60	2,841.60
10-01-2044	94,720.00	6.000%	2,841.60	97,561.60
Total	**$1,500,000.00**	-	**$2,415,745.78**	**$3,915,745.78**

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

Re: $1,500,000 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the Loan Agreement dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the issuance of $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of the City's Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B (the "Series 2005 B Bond"), dated September 27, 2005, to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 B Bond is issued in the form of one bond registered to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2006, at the rate of 6% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 B Bond.

The Series 2005 B Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as

amended (collectively, the "Act"). The Series 2005 B Bond is issued for the purpose of (i) paying capitalized interest in the Series 2005 B Bond; (ii) financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing water system of the City (the "Project"), and (iii) paying the costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, and the Series 2005 B Bond has been authorized by a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series B 2005 Bond is authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2005 B Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the City and is a valid and binding special obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2005 B Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the City without the written consent of the Authority.

4. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2005 B Bond. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2005 B Bond has been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the City to the Authority and is a valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligation of the City, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2005 B Bond and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2005 B Bond and the income thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2005 B Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2005 B Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2005 B Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2005 B Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND,
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
SERIES 2005 C

No. CR-1 SPECIMEN $9,986,213

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of NINE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED THIRTEEN DOLLARS ($9,986,213), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the Record of Advances attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 27, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution

duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 (THE "SERIES 1977 BOND"); (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED MARCH 5, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $170,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BOND"); (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BOND"); (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, DATED MAY 11, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $132,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BOND"); (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $443,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 BOND"); (6) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, DATED DECEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,067,200 (THE "SERIES 2001 BOND") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (7) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 A, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BOND"); AND (8) WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 2005 B, DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BOND").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to comply with the rate coverage required by the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair

and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond, payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 27, 2005.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Mayor

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 C Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 27, 2005.

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$249,655	9/27/05	(20)	$	
(2)	$		(21)	$	
(3)	$		(22)	$	
(4)	$		(23)	$	
(5)	$		(24)	$	
(6)	$		(25)	$	
(7)	$		(26)	$	
(8)	$		(27)	$	
(9)	$		(28)	$	
(10)	$		(29)	$	
(11)	$		(30)	$	
(12)	$		(31)	$	
(13)	$		(32)	$	
(14)	$		(33)	$	
(15)	$		(34)	$	
(16)	$		(35)	$	
(17)	$		(36)	$	
(18)	$				
(19)	$				

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12-01-2005	-	-	-
03-01-2006	-	-	-
06-01-2006	-	-	-
09-01-2006	-	-	-
12-01-2006	-	-	-
03-01-2007	-	-	-
06-01-2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2007	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2008	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2009	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2010	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2011	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2012	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2013	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2014	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2015	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12-01-2016	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2017	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2018	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
12-01-2019	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
03-01-2020	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
06-01-2020	83,219.00	-	83,219.00
09-01-2020	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2020	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2021	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2022	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2023	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2024	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2025	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2026	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12-01-2027	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2028	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2029	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2030	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2031	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2032	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2033	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2034	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2035	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
06-01-2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
09-01-2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
12-01-2036	83,218.00	-	83,218.00
03-01-2037	83,218.00	-	83,218.00 *
Total	**$9,986,213.00**	-	**$9,986,213.00**

***Plus $12,586.76 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $1,510,411.20.**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, WV

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

Re: $9,986,213 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond
(West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the Loan Agreement dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issuance of $9,986,213 in aggregate principal amount of the City's Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C (the "Series 2005 C Bond"), dated September 27, 2005, to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 C Bond is issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 C Bond. The Series 2005 C Bond is subject to the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond, payable quarterly on

March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 C Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"). The Series 2005 C Bond is issued for the purpose of (i) financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing water system of the Issuer (the "Project"), and (ii) paying the costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, and the Series 2005 C Bond has been authorized by a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series 2005 C Bond is authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2005 C Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2005 C Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

4. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2005 C

Bond. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2005 C Bond has been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the City to the Authority and is a valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligation of the City, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2005 C Bond and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2005 C Bond and the income thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2005 C Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2005 C Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2005 C Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2005 C Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)
SERIES 2005 A

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$1,500,000	September 27, 2005

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.

By: _____
Authorized Representative

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)
SERIES 2005 B

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. BR-1	$1,500,000	September 27, 2005

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.

By: _____
Authorized Representative

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
SERIES 2005 C

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. CR-1	$9,986,213	September 27, 2005

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority,
on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau
for Public Health
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.

By: _____
Authorized Representative

CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND: AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The City of Kenova (herein called the "City"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a municipal waterworks (the "System") owned and operated by the City. The inhabitants of the City and surrounding areas served by the System urgently require that the System be extended and improved as herein provided in order that adequate provision may be made for supplying sufficient quantities of potable water to the present and prospective customers of the System.

LAW OFFICES OF
C. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the said inhabitants, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the City cause to be constructed additions, a waterplant, extensions and improvements for the System, consisting of modifications and rebuilding of the existing waterworks, two new water storage tanks and booster pumps, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (such additions, extensions and improvements being collectively called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recorder.

(C) It is necessary for the City to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $5,645,000 to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $5,645,000, all which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized.

(E) The costs of such acquisition and construction of the Project shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction and acquisition of the additions, extensions and improvements referred to above; the acquisition of any necessary additional property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1977 Bond during and for six months after the estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System (hereinafter defined) are not sufficient therefore; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

(F) The period of usefullness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTNL. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

(G) Full and irrevocable provision for payment of the principal of and interest on the _____ Bonds of the City dated _____, 1949 (the "1949 Bonds") and the _____Bonds of the City dated_____, 1964 (the "1964 Bonds") has been made by deposit irrevocably with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia, paying agent for the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds, of funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds upon call for redemption thereof heretofore made. Accordingly, the 1949 Bonds and the 1964 Bonds are not entitled to any lien upon or pledge of the revenues of the System and the 1977 Bond shall have a first lien on and pledge of such revenues.

(H) The Sytem upon completion of the Project will serve approximately _____ customers within the territorial boundaries of_____Public Service District and _____ _____Public Service District. Each such Public Service District, through its Public Service Board, has consented in writing that the System may serve within such boundaries and that the City may construct, operate, own, replace and remove its water lines and appurtenant facilities within such boundaries in order to provide such service.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond authorized to be issued hereunder by the Holder, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and such Bond holder, and the convenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

"Act" means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the $5,645,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1977 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

"1977 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued initially.

"City" means the City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and where appropriate, also means the Common Council thereof and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System, and more particularly the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means J. H. Milam, Inc. Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consutling Engineer for the System.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States of America, acting by and through the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration.

"Herein" means in this Ordinance.

"Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITZ, JR.
1ST NTGN. BLDG.
NGTON, W. VA.
25701

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the City relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the City, ~~or~~ of any series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or any part of any such series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated above in Section 1.02 (B).

"Clerk" means the Clerk-Treasurer of the City.

"Reserve Requirement" means the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the City, or accrued to the City, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the City as expanded by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

"Water Board" means the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board which agency is hereby charged with the construction, operation, maintenance and operation of the system.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice-versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of 1977 Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, a Bond of the City to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977" is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Five Million Six Hundred Forty Five Thousand Dollars ($5,645,000) for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of 1977 Bond. The 1977 Bond shall be issued in negotiable form, without coupons, and shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The 1977 Bond shall bear interest from date at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The minimum price for the 1977 Bond shall be the par value thereof.

Prepayments of principal of the 1977 Bond may be made at any time without penalty.

The 1977 Bond shall be payable in amounts and at the place or places as provided in the form therefor hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of 1977 Bond. The 1977 Bond shall be executed in the name of the City by the Mayor and the corporate seal of the City shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Clerk and Chairman of the Water Board.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost In case the 1977 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen, or lost, the City may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed,

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the City may require. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the City may pay the same and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original, additional contractual obligation on the part of the City, whether or not the destroyed, stolen or lost Bond be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bond shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1977 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the revenues derived from the System. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond as the same becomes due as herein provided, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien hereinafter referred to.

Section 2.07. Form of 1977 Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1977 Bond shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Ordinance or any subsequent ordinance or resolution enacted or adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

LAW OFFICES OF
C. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND

SERIES 1977

CITY OF KENOVA

$5,645,000 Date:_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF KENOVA (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government") as its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Five Million Six Hundred Forty Five Thousand Dollars ($5,645,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and $27,717 covering principal and interest on the first day of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that pre-payments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideraiton herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

LAW OFFICES OF
J. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest

LAW OFFICES OF
T. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision of limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and period of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

ATTEST:

[CITY SEAL]

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

(Signature of Attesting Official)

KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS BOARD

Chairman

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

(Title of Attesting Official)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(6) $	
(2) $		(7) $	
(3) $		(8) $	
(4) $		(9) $	
(5) $		(10) $	

TOTAL _____

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

ARTICLE III

1977 BOND PROCEEDS: REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. 1977 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the 1977 Bond and all moneys received under any construction loan shall be deposited on receipt by the City acting through the Water Board in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "Kenova Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Water Board solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Water Board will pay from the Project Construction Account such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the 1977 Bond.

If the Water Board shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Water Board may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond reminaing unpaid together with interest accrued thereon, the ~~City and Water Board~~ Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond issued pursuant hereto as follows:

(A) Moneys Relating to the Payments, 1949 and 1964 Bonds. Any moneys remaining on deposit with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia after payment in full of the 1949 Bonds and the 1964 Bonds and the interest thereon and all expenses and charges of fiscal agents in connection with the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds shall be transferred to the reserve account for the 1977 Bonds.

(B) Water Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be deposited as collected by the ~~City~~ Issuer in a special fund known as the "Water Revenue Fund" hereby established initially with said First National Bank of Ceredo. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the ~~Water Board~~ Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(C) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

(2) The ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall ~~first~~ next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(1) The ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall ~~next~~ first, each month, pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the Bondholder, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum of $35,456, commencing October 1, 1982. ~~installment payment required by the terms of the 1977 Bond.~~

(3) The ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the "Reserve Account" hereby established in said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such account being called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bond, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond as the same shall mature or for mandatory prepayment of the principal of the 1977 Bond as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(4) The ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and shall deposit the same in the "Depreciation Reserve Fund" hereby established with the said Bank until there has been accumulated therein the sum of $170,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the ~~City~~ Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum of $35,456 monthly ~~principal of and~~

LAW OFFICES OF
J. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

~~interest on the 1977 Bond~~ as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the 1977 Bond and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the ~~City~~ Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the 1977 Bond or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1977 Bond, it shall be the mandatory duty of the ~~City and the Water Board~~ Issuer, anything to the contrary in this Ordinance notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the 1977 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used the Bondholder shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The ~~Water Board~~ Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

(D) The bank in which the funds provided for in this Section are on deposit shall not be the trustee of any of such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the 1977 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the City and Water Board, and the Bondholder.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Water Board will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1977 Bond and to make the payments required herein to be made for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon and into the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03.

(a) Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of without the prior written consent of the Government. Such consent will sepcify the use of the proceeds of any such disposition.

(b) Duties, Powers and Responsibilities of Water Board. The Water Board shall have the plenary power, responsibilities and duties to maintain, construct and operate all phases and facets of the System; said Board shall remain in existence as hereinafter provided and shall function as aforesaid; the Board shall further have all the permissible powers conferred by Chapter 8, Article 16, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, so long as the term of the Bond remains outstanding as provided in this Ordinance. The aforesaid powers, duties and responsibilities are specifically

LAW OFFICES OF
C. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

and expressly provided herein for the protection of the Bondholders of the Bond as provided herein by this Ordinance or any other Bond Ordinance relating to the System, so long as any Bond or Bonds issued remain unpaid.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City will not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the 1977 Bond pursuant hereto, except upon prior written consent of the Government .

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The City and Water Board hereby covenant and agree that so long as the 1977 Bond remains outstanding, they will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the City will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The City and Water Board will require each contractor and subcontractor to obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interest of the City during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000.00 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less that $200,000.00 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the

System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the City owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the City is operated for the benefit of the City, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of or for the System Eligible Therefor; and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the City and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the City or Water Board or both having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $_____ upon the Clerk, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds the 1977 Bond, the City will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

bonds to be carried for the protection of the City and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding.

Section 4.08. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any installment of the principal or interest due on the 1977 Bond on the date specified for the payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City and Water Board in the 1977 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.09. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the right of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the City and Water Board and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the City, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the City with respect to the System

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST HUNTINGTON
NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.10. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1977 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Council. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the City shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the City. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The City and Water Board hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accorcance withthe plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Clerk on the date of

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST HUNTINGTON
NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12 Books and Records. The Water Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City and Water Board in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the holder of the Bond, its agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the City and Water Board relating thereto.

The City and Water Board shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government, and shall make available the report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder or customer. The Government, so long as it holds the 1977 Bond, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of annual audit report by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of the System. The City covenants that it will continuously operate through the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The City will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST HUNTINGTON
NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

supplied by the System within the boundaries of the City or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15 Initial Connections. The Bond will not be issued until there are not less than 2814 bona fide customers connected with the System.

Section 4.16. Arbitrage Covenant. The City and Water Board shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the 1977 Bond or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause the 1977 Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103 (d) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Mayor of the City shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the original purchaser of the 1977 Bond directly from the City. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of the 1977 Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Law.

LAW OFFICES OF
E. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

ARTICLE V

CREATION AND COMPOSITION OF WATER BOARD

Section 5.01. Creation. There is hereby created and established the Kenova Municipal Water Works Board which agency is hereby charged with the construction, operation, maintenance and management of the System as provided throughout and herein in this Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Water Works Board. That since there appears to be substantial uncertainty of the legality of the certain Ordinance passed by the Common Council of the City of Kenova with the first reading being held on September 4, 1975, and the final reading and passage on September 18, 1975, titled "An Ordinance To Provide For The Creation And Establishment Of A Water Board", and due to the legal uncertainty thereof, said Ordinance is hereby abolished, as reflected in the minutes of the procedings of Council. In said Ordinance's place and stead, the Council of the City of Kenova does hereby re-establish the Water Board and shall provide for the appointment of its members as provided herein and hereafter.

Section 5.03. Composition of Board Membership. The Mayor of the City of Kenova, with the approval of the majority of members of Council, shall have the power to appoint a total number of ~~seven (7) members~~ three (3) members of the Water Board, ~~five (5)~~ of whom shall be residents of the City of Kenova, ~~and two (2) shall be residents of the areas served by the system located outside of the boundaries of the municipality of the City of Kenova.~~ All Commissioners of said Water Board shall be persons of outstanding reputation and ability and integrity. The first Commissioners so appointed shall take office immediately and shall serve for the term and expiration as follows, but all terms shall begin on the date of the final passage of this Ordinance, being March 21, 1976:

Not in red. Finally passed as amended here per Dennis White 4/13/78

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

1. One Commissioner for a term of one year to expire on March 21, 1977;

2. Two Commissioners for a term of two years to expire on March 21, 1978;

3. Two Commissioners for a term of three years expiring on March 21, 1979;

4. Two Commissioners for a term of four years expiring on March 21, 1980; and thereafter each of the seven Commissioners who shall comprise the Board, shall be appointed for a term of four years from the effective date of the said appointment.

Section 5.04. Removal of Members of the Board. Any Member or Commissioner of the Water Works Board may be removed before the expiration of his term by the Mayor with the approval of the majority of Members of Council for only misfeasance, or malfeasance, or nonfeasance. Any vacancy occuring on the Board shall be filled in the manner provided herein for the unexpired term.

Section 5.05. Meetings of the Board. A majority of the members of the Board attending at any meeting shall constitute a quorum; that all appointed Commissioners constituting said Board shall, at the time of appointment and so long as they are a Commissioner shall be eligible for reappointment upon the expiration of his term; that the maximum compensation of each member of the Board shall not exceed the sum of $250.00 per year; that the Board shall elect their own officers, including a Secretary, who shall keep a record of the proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other municipal records; that any Commissioner failing to attend three (3) successive meetings, without cause acceptable and approved by the Board, shall be automatically removed from office and the vacancy be filled as hereinbefore provided.

Section 5.06. Employees. The Water Commissioners shall have the power and authority to employ, dismiss and fix the compensation of all employees, regular and special.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

Section 5.07. Bills and Budget for fiscal year

All bills for water and service connected therewith shall be collected and accounted for by the Board in the manner and form as provided by law; all collections and monies received shall be deposited to the account of the Kenova Water Works Board and as further provided herein; that the municipal water works and plant shall be operated on a fiscal year basis, commencing on the 1st day of July of each year, and ending on the 30th day of June of the next calendar year; that prior to the 1st day of March of each year, the Board shall prepare and adopt a detailed budget of the estimated amounts of money to be collected and the amounts and purposes for which expenditures are to be made in connection withthe operation of the water works plant and system for the next ensuing fiscal year, which budget shall be filed with the City Clerk for approval by the Council.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCM. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

ARTICLE V. A.

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all residential, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon monthly comsumption as follows:

Usage		Inside Town Per 1,000 Gallons	Outside Town Per 1,000 Gallons
First	2,000 gallons	$2.00	$2.60
Next	3,000 gallons	1.90	2.45
Next	5,000 gallons	1.80	2.30
Next	10,000 gallons	1.60	2.00
Next	20,000 gallons	1.40	1.80
Next	60,000 gallons	1.20	1.50
Over	100,000 gallons	.80	.90

MONTHLY MINIMUM CHARGE

Meter Size	Inside Town	Outside Town
5/8"x 3/4"	$ 4.00	$ 5.20
3/4"	5.76	7.49
1"	10.24	13.31
1 1/2"	23.04	29.95
2"	40.96	53.25
3"	92.16	119.81
4"	163.84	212.99
6"	368.64	479.23

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

All water bills are payable when rendered. On all accounts not paid in full within fifteen (15) days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) penalty shall be added to the net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within thirty (30) dyas after the date the penalty was added to the bill, the service shall be

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

discontinued. Service will not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including accrued penalties, plus a reconnection fee of Ten Dollars ($10.00) has been paid.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Where more than one house, dwelling, trailer or camper, is connected to the same (common) meter, the bill rendered will be not less than the minimum charge, multiplied by the number of houses, dwellings, trailers or campers. On apartment building or any other multiple occupancy building, or where more than one family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge. For Schedule No. 1 customers of three dollars and sixty cents ($3.60) and for Schedule No. 2 customers of four dollars and sixty-eight cents ($4.68), the rate applicable to each multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the size of the meter installed, whichever is greater.

The Waterworks Board shall have the right to require a separate meter for each family or business unit, but such requirement shall not be unreasonably required or insisted upon by the Board.

Motels and hotels shall pay according to the amount of water used or the size of meter installed, whichever is greater.

TRAILER COURTS

House trailer courts as defined by the Law of West Virginia shall be provided with a master meter (or master meters). No bill shall be rendered for less than the following:

> For Schedule No. 1 customers three dollars and sixty cents ($3.60) and for Schedule No. 2 customers four dollars and sixty-eight cents ($4.68), the rate applicable to each multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read for the actual charge for water used or size of meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailers, (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other

LAW OFFICES OF
T. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

CONNECTION FEES

Prior to completion of the construction of the proposed new pipe lines, the connection fee to be charged new users on these new pipelines shall be $50.00, regardless of the size of the meter installed. After the completion of the new construction the connection fees shall be $150.00 or the actual cost of the installation, including materials and labor, whichever is greater.

After disconnection of a service, at the customer's request, a fee of two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50) shall be charged to reconnect the service.

FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service, where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by customers.

RATE

Fire hydrants, each $60.00 per annum

Sprinkler systems, each $60.00 per annum

Special Hose Connections for private fire protection

Size		
1"	each	$36. per annum
2"	each	48. per annum
2-1/2"	each	60. per annum
3"	each	72. per annum
4"	each	84. per annum
6"	each	96. per annum

B. The Water Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Town or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

C. The Water Board may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. No allowance or adjustments in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

E. The Water Board shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation ofany part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any acuse whatsoever.

F. In case of emergency, the Water Board shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Town.

G. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Water Board shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1977 Bond.

H. The Water Board will not accept payment of a water or a sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

both water and sewer services. For non-payment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the Water Board after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, will shut off water services and lock the meter, and will restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENIS WEINTZ, JR.
1707 HTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, or sooner, the City and Water Board shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the Government.

Section 6.03. Award of 1977 Bond. The 1977 Bond is hereby awarded to the Government, unless, prior to delivery of the 1977 Bond the Government requires public sale thereof.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Ordinance should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Heading. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

[illegible] for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon enactment hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents of this Ordinance, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald Dispatch, a newspaper [redacted] of general circulation in said County, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been enacted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the office of the Clerk for review by interested persons during office hours of the Clerk, ~~and that the City and Water Board contemplates the issuance of the 1977 Bond~~ and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the Abstract of Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading February 28, 1977

Passed on Second and Final Reading March 19, 1977

Effective following public hearing held on the date of Second and Final Reading stated above.

Harold E. Rollins
Mayor

Pat Artman
Clerk

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST NTGN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE ENACTED MARCH 19, 1977, PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF $5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO ADDITIONALLY PROVIDE FOR BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 AND FOR THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE NOTEHOLDERS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE A

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Authority for This Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The City of Kenova (the "City"), acting by and through its City Council, has heretofore on the 19th day of March, 1977, finally and duly enacted an Ordinance entitled:

> ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

and the Council hereby finds and determines that it is essential and desirable that this Supplemental Ordinance be enacted and that the financing contemplated by the Original Ordinance and by this Supplemental Ordinance is in the public interest, serves the public purpose and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the City and that in order to save financing costs in connection with the Project, it is necessary and desirable and in the public interest to provide for the issuance of

Bond Anticipation Notes by the City pending delivery of and payment for the Bond.

(b) The cost of the Project has now been determined to be $6,885,000, of which amount $5,645,000 will be provided by the 1977 Bond and $1,240,000 will be provided by the Government as a grant.

(c) The Original Ordinance, together with this Supplemental Ordinance, shall be deemed to be and shall constitute, together, a contract between the City, the Bondholder and the Holders of the Notes, and the covenants and agreements therein and herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of the Bond and the Notes.

Section 3. Definitions. The definitions contained in Section 1.04 of the Original Ordinance are hereby amended by changing and adding the following:

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the $5,645,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to the Original Ordinance, and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1977 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in the Original Ordinance and any interest coupons appertaining to such additional parity bonds and shall mean and include the Notes unless the context clearly would exclude the Notes.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds and unless the context clearly would exclude the Notes, also means the holder of any Note.

"Notes" means the Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A, in the aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000 authorized pursuant to Article I A of the Ordinance and also means any Refunding Notes which may be issued hereunder.

"Ordinance" means the Original Bond Ordinance and the Supplemental Ordinance, collectively.

"Original Ordinance" or "Original Bond Ordinance" means the Ordinance heretofore enacted by the City as stated in Section 2 above.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser directly from the City of any series of bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance or any part of any such series and so long as the Notes are outstanding, the purchasers of the Notes directly from the City.

"Refunding Notes" means any Notes issued pursuant to Section 1.083 hereof.

"Series A Notes" means the Notes in the aggregate principal amount of $3,645,000 authorized to be issued by Section 1.01A hereof.

"Supplemental Ordinance" means the ordinance supplementing the Original Ordinance to provide for Bond Anticipation Notes.

All other terms herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Original Bond Ordinance and the above defined terms shall be amendatory of and shall supersede such defined terms in the Original Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. Addition of Article I A to Original Bond Ordinance. The Original Bond Ordinance is hereby amended by adding the following Article I A to provide for Bond Anticipation Notes and the Original Bond Ordinance shall be read together with this Ordinance and as if the following Article I A had originally been a part of the Original Bond Ordinance:

ARTICLE I A

BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES

Section 1.01 A. Authorization and General. In order to pay certain costs of the construction of the Project pending the purchase by the Government of the Bond, negotiable Notes of the City shall be issued and sold in the amount of $5,645,000.

Each Note shall be designated "Water System Bond Anticipation Note, Series A", shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof, shall be in denominations which are integral multiples of $1,000, shall be in bearer form, shall bear interest from the date of delivery at the rate provided in the Resolution hereinafter described, which rate shall not exceed the rate o 4.5% per annum, payable at maturity, or at periodic intervals to be provided in the Resolution, which maturity shall be not more than three years from such date of delivery, shall be numbered from one upward, may be payable at a New York City Bank and at the principal office of the Trustee name below, as Paying Agents, at the option of the holder, and shall contain the provisions shown in the form of Series A Notes set forth in Section 1.12 A below.

The Notes shall be executed for the City by its Mayor and by the Chairman of Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board, and the seal of the City shall be affixed or imprinted thereon and attested by the signature of the Clerk of the City.

The Series A Notes shall be sold to Lehman Brothers Incorporated (acting on behalf of itself and for Lehman Special Securities Incorporated) and Horner, Barksdale & Co. (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to a Purchase Agre to be entered into between the City and the Underwriters and shall be sold at the price to be provided in the Resolution described in Section 1.11A.

Section 1.02 A. Deposit of Series A Note Proceeds. A portion of the proceeds received from the sale of the Series A Notes to be specified in the Purchase Agreement shall be deposited on receipt by the City in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia (the "Trustee"), a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in the Proj ect Construction Account established by Section 3.01 of the Ordinance: provid that the City may designate any other bank in West Virginia as Trustee if the

The balance of the proceeds from the sale of the Series A Notes shall be directly deposited on receipt by the City with the Trustee in a special segregated account designated as "City of Kenova Note Repayment Account", as more particularly described and upon the further terms and conditions of Section 1.06 A below.

Section 1.03 A. Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be secured by the pledge by the City of and by a first lien on (i) the obligation of the Government to make the loan to the City in the amount of $5,645,000 (the "Loan") by purchasing the 1977 Bond, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Notes until expended as herein authorized and (iii) the proceeds of sale the Refunding Notes, if any, and the Bond, and said pledge by the City for the benefit of the holders of the Notes to the extent of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and the interest thereon, is hereby made and granted. The City will execute such financing statements, security agreements and other documents that may be required to perfect such pledge and lien. The Trustee shall act as agent for the holders of the Notes in connection with the execution of all Financing Statements and other instruments necessary under applicable laws in order to fully perfect the interests of the holders of the Notes in the assets pledged hereby, and to receive all notices and respond to all inquiries in connection therewith. The Notes shall also be secured by a statutory mortgage lien on the System as provided in the Act, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity in all respects with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the 1977 Bond.

Section 1.04 A. Payment of Notes. The City will immediately, upon receipt, deposit with the Trustee all proceeds from the sale of the 1977 Bond to the Government and the net proceeds of any Refunding Notes to be applied to the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1.08 B hereof, to be placed by the Trustee directly into the Note Repayment Account held by the Trustee. Upon maturity of the Notes, the Trustee will pay to the Paying Agents all principal and interest owing on the Notes, with the balance of moneys in the Note Repayment Account remaining after payment of all such principal and interest on the Notes and the charges of the Trustee to be refunded to the City.

Section 1.05 A. Notes Are Limited Obligations. The Notes shall be limited obligations of the City, the interest of which is payable solely

from certain of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes, the principal of which is payable from the sources described in Section 1.03 A above, or, the principal of and interest on which are payable from the net revenues of the City arising from ownership and operation of System in the event that the Government shall not purchase the 1977 Bond in accordance with its agreement to do so.

Section 1.06 A. Trustee; Note Repayment Account. The Trustee shall segregate all funds and securities in the Note Repayment Account separate and apart from other deposits and funds of the Trustee and other deposits and funds of the City, including the Project Construction Account. All moneys in the Note Repayment Account, until payment in full of all principal and interest owing on the Notes at their maturity, shall be held by the Trustee for the holders of the Notes and the City shall have no rights with respect thereto except to receive the balance therein after payment of the Notes and the interest thereon and the charges of the Trustee. All moneys in the Note Repayment Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be continuously secured by, or invested by the Trustee in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America ("Federal Obligations") which Federal Obligations shall mature at least 1 day prior to the maturity of the Notes. At or prior to the maturity of the Notes, the Trustee shall transfer to the Paying Agents in immediately available funds the total principal of and interest owing on the Notes to their maturity. Upon such transfer the Trustee may refund to the City any excess amounts remaining in the Note Repayment Account. The Trustee is hereby authorized, upon such payment of all principal and interest owing on the Notes, to execute UCC termination statements indicating the termination of the security interest of the holders of the Notes in the assets referred to in Section 1.03 A above, in the event that financing statements should be filed in connection with the Notes.

The City shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by the Trustee under this Ordinance and all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements incurred by the Trustee in connection with its performance of its functions

hereunder. The City shall from time to time have the right to appoint a successor Trustee provided that such successor Trustee be a bank or trust company or national banking association insured by the FDIC. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed by this Ordinance by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof.

Section 1.07 A. Paying Agents. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant to this Ordinance by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof. The City may appoint as successor Paying Agent any bank, trust company or national banking association. The Underwriters shall pay to the Paying Agent in New York City from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Ordinance and all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees, and other disbursements incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder.

Section 1.08 A. Covenants. The City agrees that prior to the occurrence of any event of default (as hereinafter defined) and until payment in full of the principal and interest owing on the Notes at maturity, the following covenants contained in Article IV for the benefit of the Bondholder shall also inure to the benefit of the holders of the Notes: Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.14, 4.15 and 4.16. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the holders of the Notes shall be entitled to the benefit of all covenants contained in Article IV as if the holders of the Notes were the Bondholder.

In addition, the City covenants to issue and sell the 1977 Bond to the Government not later than one day prior to the due date of the Notes, and to take all actions necessary to cause the Government to purchase the 1977 Bond not later than such day unless the City shall have issued Refunding Notes pursuant to Section 1.08 B.

The City covenants that upon receipt of the proceeds of the 1977 Bond prior to one day before the maturity of the Notes it will disburse such proceeds by providing for the defeasance of the Notes in accordance with the terms of Section 1.10 A hereof.

Section 1.08 B. Refunding Notes. The City covenants that in the event the 1977 Bond is not issued and sold to the Government one day prior to the due date of the Notes, it will use its best efforts to sell one or more series of its Refunding Notes hereunder in such aggregate amount as shall be necessary to pay the principal of the Series A Notes, accrued interest thereon to maturity and the expense of issuing such Refunding Notes. The proceeds of the Refunding Notes, after making provision for the payment of the expenses of issuance thereof, shall be deposited in the Note Repayment Account and used solely for the payment of the principal of and accrued interest on the Series A Notes.

All Refunding Notes shall be in substantially the same form as the Series A Notes, but shall be of such denominations, bear such dates, bear interest at such rates, have such maturity dates and contain an appropriate series designation, all as shall be provided in the supplemental ordinance authorizing such Refunding Notes.

Section 1.09 A. Events of Default and Enforcement. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default": (a) failure to make timely payment of all principal and interest owing on the Notes at maturity; and (b) failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City for the benefit of the holders of the Notes as hereinabove provided.

On the happening of any Event of Default, then, and in each such case, each Noteholder shall be entitled to proceed against all assets pledged and shall have and is hereby given all further rights and remedies as are granted by this Ordinance to the Bondholder and each holder of the Notes shall be deemed to be a Bondholder upon such default.

In the event that any Note is not paid when due, the interest rate on such Note until payment thereof in full shall be 6% per annum and the City will pay the holder of every Note not paid when due the principal amount of such Note, together with interest at the rate specified in such Note from the date of such Note until the due date thereof, and at the rate of 6% per annum from the due date of such Note until payment thereof in full.

Section 1.10 A. Defeasance of Notes. Upon deposit by the City with the Trustee of moneys sufficient to pay the Notes on maturity or Federal Obligations, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay the Notes on maturity, the Notes shall be considered to have been paid in full insofar as this Ordinance is concerned; and the lien and pledge of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall be cancelled and discharged; and the holders of the Notes shall, upon such deposit, be entitled to payment of the Notes and the interest thereon solely from the moneys then on deposit with the Trustee. All moneys and all securities deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall at all times be under the exclusive control of the Trustee, shall be held by it for the sole benefit of the holders of the Notes, and shall be applied solely to the payment of Notes except as expressly provided in this Section; and the City shall have no rights or powers with respect to nor any interest in such moneys or securities or any part thereof. All moneys remaining on deposit with the Trustee at the close of business on the earlier of (A) the tenth day after the latest maturity date of the Notes issued hereunder or (B) the date on which all Notes have been paid in full, shall be released to the City upon its written request and the Trustee shall have no further obligation in respect of the payment of such Notes.

Section 1.11 A. Resolution. Following enactment of this Ordinance and upon receipt of the Purchase Agreement referred to in Section 1.01 A, the City, if it be so advised, will adopt a Resolution approving the Purchase Agreement and ordering the issuance of the Series A Notes pursuant hereto and to the Resolution, which Resolution will provide, among other things, the interest rate or rates on the Series A Notes, the interest payment dates, the maturity date of the Series A Notes, the sale price of the Series A Notes and such other matters as shall be required or desired in connection with issuance of the Series A Notes.

Section 1.12 A. Form of Notes. The Notes shall be in the following form, subject to such changes, insertions and deletions as the Mayor of the City shall agree to by execution of the Notes:

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE
SERIES A

No. $

The CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virgin in Wayne County of said State (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises t pay to bearer upon presentation and surrender hereof the sum of

without option of prior redemption, on _____, with interest at the ra of _____ per cent (_____%) per year payable _____ Both principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, Wes Virginia, or at the option of the holder, at _____ New York, New York.

This Note is one of a series of Notes in the aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000 duly authorized by the City and issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977 (the "Bond"), of the City in the principal sum of $5,645,000 for aiding in the construction of additions, extensions and improvements (the "Project") to the existing waterworks (the "System") of the City.

Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture has agreed to purchase the Bond at least one day prior to the due date of th issue of Notes of which this Note is one.

The principal of this Note, and of the issue of Notes of which this Not is one, is payable solely, equally, ratably, and only from the proceeds of sale o the Bond and certain proceeds, if any, from the sale of refunding notes, and, if Farmers Home Administration should not purchase the Bond as agreed, from the net revenues of the System defined in the Ordinance mentioned below. The proceeds o of the Bond and certain proceeds, if any, from the sale of refunding notes have pledged to the Noteholders to secure payment of the principal of the Notes.

Moneys from the proceeds of sale of the Notes to pay the interest on t Notes have been deposited with The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West V ginia, as Trustee.

The Notes of the issue of which this Note is one are limited and spec obligations of the City, and do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitations or provi and the City shall not be obligated to pay this Note and the Notes of the issue which this Note is one or the interest thereon except from the proceeds of sale the said Bond received by the City and the proceeds of the Notes for the intere the Notes and certain proceeds from the sale of refunding notes and any other s which may be provided by the Ordinance authorizing issuance of the Notes and th

The Notes of the issue of which this Note is one have been duly autho rized by an Ordinance, a Supplemental Ordinance and a Resolution of the City pu suant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19.

Every requirement of law relating to the issuance hereof has been dul complied with.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Note to be signed its Mayor and KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS BOARD has caused this Note to be sig by its Chairman, and the City has caused its seal to be hereto affixed and att by its Clerk all as of the date below written.

Dated _____.

CITY OF KENOVA

[SEAL]

By_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Clerk

KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS

By_____
Chairman

Section 5. Amendment of Section 3.01 of Original Ordinance

Section 3.01 of the Original Ordinance is hereby amended to read as f lows:

Section 3.01. Note Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The portion received from the sale of the Series A Notes stated i Purchase Agreement shall be deposited on receipt by the City with the Trustee in the Note Repayment Account. Any other moneys received by the City for construction of the Project shall be deposited in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, a member of FDIC, in a special account hereby now established and designated as "City of Kenova Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amoun insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times in the full amount thereof by such bank by pledge of Federal Obligations. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the City solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the City will transfer from the Project Construction Account and deposit in the Sinking Fund monthly such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the monthly interest installments on the 1977 Bond as herein and in the 1977 Bond provided.

If the City shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the City may invest such excess funds in Federal Obligations whic shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of suc investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be used in accordance with the Regulations of Farmers Home Administration or paid to said National Finance Office as a prepayment on the Bond, but the monthly installments provided in the Bond shall not be reduced as a result thereof.

Section 6. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and Headings of the Articles, Sections and Subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 8. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication in Wayne County News, a newspaper published and of general circulation in said County, there being no newspaper published in the City, and in the Herald Dispatch, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the Office of the Clerk for review by interested persons during office hours of the Clerk and that the City and the Water Board contemplate the issuance of the 1977 Bond and the Notes and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the abstract of Ordinance and notice and present pro-

tests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be h

the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the

Passed on First Reading November 1, 1977

Passed on Second and Final Reading November 21, 1977

Effective following public hearing held on the date of se

and final reading stated above.

Harold A. Rollins
Mayor

Pat Arlington
Clerk

CITY OF KENOVA

RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE AND SALE PRICE OF THE $5,645,000 BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR THE NOTES AND AN OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE NOTES; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES.

WHEREAS, the City of Kenova (the "City"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Common Council; and

WHEREAS, this Common Council duly and officially enacted, on March 19, 1977, an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

and, on November 21, 1977, duly and officially enacted an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE ENACTED MARCH 19, 1977, PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF $5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO ADDITIONALLY PROVIDE FOR BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,645,000 AND FOR THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE NOTEHOLDERS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

(the said two Ordinances being herein called "the Ordinance") providing for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the City (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000, with interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and providing for the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes of the City (the "Notes") in the same aggregate principal amount interest on the Notes not to exceed the rate of 4 1/2% per annum, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19 (the "Act"); and in the Ordinance, in Sections 1.01 A and 1.11 A thereof, it is provided

that the maturity date, interest rate, interest payment dates and sale price of the Notes should be established by a Resolution approving the Purchase Agreement pertaining to the Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Notes are proposed to be purchased by Lehman Brothers Incorporated, acting for itself and Lehman Special Securities Incorporated, and Horner, Barksdale & Co. (the "Underwriters") pursuant to a Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 1977; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and that the Purchase Agreement be entered into by the City, that the Offering Memorandum hereinafter described be approved, that the price, the maturity date, the interest rate and the interest payment date of the Notes be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Notes be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Bond Anticipation Notes of the City in the aggregate principal amount of Five Million Six Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Dollars ($5,645,000). The Notes are to be dated November 29, 1977, and shall mature on September 29, 1978, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4% per annum, payable at maturity of the Notes. All other provisions relating to the Notes shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Notes shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance except the Notes shall be in various denominations.

Section 2. The City does hereby accept the Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 1977, between the Underwriters and the City, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor on this day of the Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is attached to this Resolution as a part hereof, on behalf of the City are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The

price of the Notes, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, shall be $5,608,307.50. Upon such execution, the Purchase Agreement shall deemed to be a part of this Resolution as fully and to the same ex as if incorporated verbatim herein.

Section 3. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby auth and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certi required or desirable in connection with the Notes hereby and by t dinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Notes may b livered on November 29, 1977, to the Underwriters pursuant to the Agreement.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed dicate the approval by the City of the Offering Memorandum dated N 29, 1977, relating to the Notes, a copy of which is incorporated h by reference, which approval is hereby stated and given, by signin Offering Memorandum on behalf of the City and delivering the same Underwriters.

Section 5. The New York paying agent for the Notes is h designated to be The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., New York, New Yor

Section 6. Wherever in the Ordinance reference is made Trustee with regard to the Notes and funds therefor, such referenc inadvertent and should be to the Depository, inasmuch as The First al Bank of Ceredo does not have trust powers.

Section 7. The financing of the Project by the Bond and Notes is in the public interest, serves a public purpose and will the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the City.

Section 8. This Resolution shall be effective immediate

Adopted on the 21st day of November, 1977.

ATTEST:

Harold [illegible]
Mayor of the City of Ken

[SEAL]

City Clerk of the City of Kenova

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		*Page*
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Ordinance*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings and Determinations*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*3*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*3*
Section 1.05	*Compliance with Requirements of 1977 Ordinance and 1977 Bond*	*8*
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*9*
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.02	*Description of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.03	*Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds*	*10*
Section 3.04	*Registrar*	*11*
Section 3.05	*Execution of Bond*	*11*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*11*
Section 3.07	*Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues*	*12*
Section 3.08	*Form of Bond*	*12*
FORM OF BOND		*13*

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*19*
Section 4.02	*Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account*	*19*
Section 4.03	*Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds*	*20*

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	*General Statement*	*24*
Section 5.02	*Rates*	*24*
Section 5.03	*Sale of the System*	*24*
Section 5.04	*Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations*	*24*
Section 5.05	*Insurance and Bonds*	*24*
Section 5.06	*Statutory Mortgage*	*26*
Section 5.07	*Events of Default*	*26*
Section 5.08	*Enforcement*	*26*
Section 5.09	*Fiscal Year; Budget*	*27*
Section 5.10	*Covenant to Proceed and Complete*	*27*
Section 5.11	*Books and Records; Audits*	*27*
Section 5.12	*Maintenance of System*	*28*
Section 5.13	*No Competition*	*28*

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules*	*29*

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	*Payment of Bond*	*31*
Section 7.02	*Modification or Amendment*	*31*
Section 7.03	*Delivery of Bond No. R-1*	*31*
Section 7.04	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*31*
Section 7.05	*Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*31*
Section 7.06	*Table of Contents and Headings*	*31*
Section 7.07	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc*	*31*
Section 7.08	*Effective Time*	*32*

Section 7.09 *Statutory Notice and Public Hearing* *32*

SIGNATURES *33*

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $170,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND OF THE CITY; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City of Kenova (the"Issuer"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provide.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of removal of vegetation, pipes and headwalls, excavation of failed soils, placement of granular bedding material and geotextile filter, retained by graded rock, together with the construction of an upriver transition, repair

and/or replacement of raw water intakes, water facility drains and headwalls, as well as the relocation of underground electrical service, and revegetation of disturbed areas, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System (as hereinafter defined) after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $170,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $592,000, of which $170,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized and $422,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

F. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the Bond or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of

and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond), issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000, of which not less than $5,066,237.77 principal amount of such 1977 Bond remains outstanding, and held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

I. The Government is expected by the Issuer to purchase the entire principal amount of the Bond, and it is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated February 21, 1991, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired. The rates, charges and rules provided in Article VI hereof are in full force and effect and have not been changed by said Public Service Commission.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the $170,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Bond Legislation" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000.

"City Clerk-Treasurer," "Clerk" or "Recorder" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means the Department of the Army, acting through the Huntington District Engineer, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntington District, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means First Bank Ceredo-Kenova Branch, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, includes the Governing Body and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1977 Ordinance and the Bond Legislation.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates

evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments

securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as enlarged, expanded and improved by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall

include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of 1977 Ordinance and 1977 Bond. The issuance of the Bond on a parity with the 1977 Bond is permitted under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance, and the Issuer has complied with the requirements of the 1977 Ordinance and the 1977 Bond insofar as relate to the issuance of the Bond on a parity with the 1977 Bond.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $592,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $170,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a rate of interest equal to 7.5% per annum or such lesser rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to the principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Post Office Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or

lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with the liens and pledge, and in all other respects, with the 1977 Bond. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the 1977 Bond.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992

THE CITY OF KENOVA

$170,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($170,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code, as amended (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1977 Bond defined and described in the Ordinance.

THE CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the 1977 Ordinance) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and distinct from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the 1977 Ordinance:

(1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby);

(2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby);

(3) Reserve Account (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby); and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and

reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bond as follows:

A. WATER REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bond and transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of such Bond issue, and shall then pay the additional sum of $5,265 per month due under the Rescheduling Agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of $5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of $199,600, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may

be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (which excludes the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the Bonds shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that the System will serve 3,250 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE. The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal

to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of

$10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall before the equal benefit of the holders of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall

proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, and April 18, 1991, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water or sewer bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer separately without payment at the same time of other bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main,

valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. No modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the prior consent in writing of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the 1977 Ordinance, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1977 Ordinance.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to

exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approved by the Mayor.

Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation in the County of Wayne, no qualified newspaper being published in The City of Kenova, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body.

At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading	February 13, 1992
Passed on Second Reading	February 20, 1992
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing	March 4, 1992

Approved by Mayor and Effective March 4, 1992.

Mayor

City Clerk-Treasurer

02/07/92
KENB.A2
47214/91001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance on March 4, 1992, and effective March 4, 1992 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $170,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND OF THE CITY; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $170,000, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bond would be 7.5% per annum or such lesser rate as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), and the Purchaser has provided that the interest rate on the Bond will be 6-5/8% per annum and the amortized monthly payments of principal and interest on the Bond will be $1,022;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bond be confirmed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted. The Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 6-5/8% per annum, and amortized monthly payments of principal and interest on the Bond shall be in the amount of $1,022.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bond shall otherwise be, and the Bond shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered on or about March 5, 1992, to the Purchaser.

Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 4th day of March, 1992.

Approved by Mayor and Effective - March 4, 1992.

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Larry Smith

Mayor

Sheila A. Wheeler

City Clerk-Treasurer

03/03/92
KENB.B4
47214/91001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
Section 1.05	Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds	8
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1994 BONDS		
Section 3.01	Authorization of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of 1994 Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	1994 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of 1994 Bonds	12
	FORM OF 1994 BONDS	13

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	19
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	19
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	20

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	24
Section 5.02	Rates	24
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	24
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	24
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	24
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	26
Section 5.07	Events of Default	26
Section 5.08	Enforcement	26
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	27
Section 5.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	27
Section 5.11	Books and Records; Audits	27
Section 5.12	Maintenance of System	28
Section 5.13	No Competition	28

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	29

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of 1994 Bonds	31
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	31
Section 7.03	Delivery of 1994 Bonds	31
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	31
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	31

Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	31
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	31
Section 7.08	Effective Time	32
Section 7.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	32
	SIGNATURES	32
	CERTIFICATION	33

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $650,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A, AND NOT MORE THAN $132,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND AND 1992 BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City of Kenova (the"Issuer"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provide.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of replacing filter media, repainting water tanks, plant building and garage, replacing chlorine boosters, repairing intake pipe and valve, removing sludge accumulation, resurfacing parking lot and replacing the plant gate, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System (as hereinafter defined) after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds (all as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $782,000 in two series, being the 1994 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $650,000 and the 1994 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $132,000 to permanently finance the costs of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $793,000, of which $782,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the 1994 Bonds herein authorized and $11,000 will be obtained from general funds of the Issuer.

F. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1994 Bonds prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000, and the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000, both of which are held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the 1994 Bonds be sold to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated July 28, 1993, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the 1994 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the 1994 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired. The rates, charges and rules provided in Article VI hereof are in full force and effect and have not been changed by said Public Service Commission.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the 1994 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"1994 A Bond" or "1994 A Bonds" means the $650,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"1994 B Bond" or "1994 B Bonds" means the $132,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to the Bond Legislation.

"1994 Bond" or "1994 Bonds" means, collectively or individually, without distinction, the 1994 A Bond and the 1994 B Bond.

"1992 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000.

"Bond Legislation" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 1994 Bonds, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"City Clerk-Treasurer" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means S & S Engineers Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means United National Bank, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bonds," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any 1994 Bond or Bonds.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 28, 1993, and all amendments thereto.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 4, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted March 4, 1992.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the Bond Legislation, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond of the Issuer.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance of the Issuer.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States of America, acting by United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as enlarged, expanded and improved by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds. The issuance of the 1994 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds is permitted under the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds, and the Issuer has complied with the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds with respect to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Bonds, or any document or agreement in connection therewith and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $793,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the 1994 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1994 BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of 1994 Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A" and "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B" are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of $650,000 and $132,000 for a total aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $782,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of 1994 Bonds. A. The 1994 A Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1994 A Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 A Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

B. The 1994 B Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1994 B Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 B Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The 1994 Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 Bonds upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1994 Bonds. The 1994 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the 1994 Bonds, and the right to the principal of and stated interest thereon, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the applicable 1994 Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever any 1994 Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new 1994 Bond or 1994 Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the

payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of any 1994 Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the 1994 Bonds.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the 1994 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register each 1994 Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of any 1994 Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept a 1994 Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The 1994 Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of 1994 Bonds. The 1994 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the 1994 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the 1994 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such 1994 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such 1994 Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1994 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such 1994 Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such 1994 Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any 1994 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 1994 Bond of like tenor as the 1994 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 1994 Bond or in

lieu of and substitution for the 1994 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The 1994 Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the 1994 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 1994 Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such 1994 Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. 1994 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1994 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1994 Bonds, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal and interest on the 1994 Bonds as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of 1994 Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1994 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(FORM OF 1994 BONDS)

THE CITY OF KENOVA

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 ___

$_____

No. ___R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or

denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Borrower's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 ____, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $_____, and the Borrower's Prior Bonds defined and described in the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Kenova has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

THE CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and distinct from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the Prior Ordinances:

(1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby);

(2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby);

(3) Reserve Account (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby); and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the 1994 Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the 1994 Bonds if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the 1994 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the 1994 Bonds as follows:

A. WATER REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, (i) pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond, (ii) simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1992 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1992 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1992 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1992 Bond over the life of the 1992 Bond issue, (iii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i) and (ii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 Bonds (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 Bonds) the amounts required to pay the interest on the 1994 Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 Bonds over the life of each Bond issue, and (iv) shall then pay the additional sum of $5,265 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "First Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of $5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the First Rescheduling Agreement, and shall also pay the additional sum of $4,873 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated September 1, 1992 (the "Second Rescheduling

Agreement"), until such sum of $4,873 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Second Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of $232,600, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any

moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1994 Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the 1994 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (excluding the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the 1994 Bonds shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the 1994 Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the 1994 Bonds, provide evidence that the System will serve 3,500 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust

company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE. The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the 1994 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the 1994 Bonds pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the 1994 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the

Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the 1994 Bonds.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be

required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holders of the 1994 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the 1994 Bonds, on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon any 1994 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the 1994 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System,

and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1994 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, April 18, 1991, and May 21, 1992, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer, board or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder and under the Prior Ordinances, but in any event, not less than 110% of the annual debt service on all 1994 Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of 1994 Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the 1994 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the 1994 Bonds, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. No modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the prior consent in writing of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of 1994 Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause 1994 Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the 1994 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the Prior Ordinances, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form

and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approval by the Mayor.

Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation in The City of Kenova, no qualified newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the 1994 Bonds, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body.

At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	April 21, 1994.
Passed on Second Reading:	April 28, 1994.
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	May 9, 1994.
Approved by Mayor and Effective:	May 9, 1994.

Mayor

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 9th day of May, 1994.

Dated: May 11, 1994.

[SEAL]

Sheila A. Wheeler

City Clerk-Treasurer

04/28/94
KENWJ.A2
47214/93001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A AND SERIES 1994 B, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective May 9, 1994 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $650,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A, AND NOT MORE THAN $132,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND AND 1992 BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B, of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), in a total aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $782,000, all in accordance with

Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bonds would be 5% per annum or such rate as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the respective Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the respective Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bonds be fixed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bonds are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, No. AR-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of $650,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be $3,192.

B. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, No. BR-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of $132,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be $649.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bonds shall otherwise be, and the Bonds shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 11, 1994, to the Purchaser.

Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 9th day of May, 1994.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 9th day of May, 1994.

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Gary E Smith

Mayor

Sheila Gulbenden

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 9th day of May, 1994.

Dated: May 11, 1994.

[SEAL]

Sheila A. Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

05/03/94
KENWJ.G1
47214/93001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond Series 1998

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
Section 1.05	Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds	8
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	10
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1994 BONDS	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	11
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	11
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1998 Bond	11
Section 3.04	Registrar	12
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	12
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	12

Section 3.07	1998 Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	13
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	13
	FORM OF BOND	14

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	20
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	20
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	21
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	25

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	26
Section 5.02	Rates	26
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	26
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bond or Obligations	26
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	26
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	28
Section 5.07	Events of Default	28
Section 5.08	Enforcement	28
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	29
Section 5.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	29
Section 5.11	Books and Records; Audits	29
Section 5.12	Maintenance of System	30
Section 5.13	No Competition	30

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	31

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	33
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	33
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	33
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	33
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	33
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	33
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	33
Section 7.08	Effective Time	34
Section 7.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	34
	SIGNATURES	35
	CERTIFICATION	36

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer") is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County, State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provided.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of approximately 12,000 L.F. of 8" pipe, approximately 38,000 L.F. of 6" pipe and approximately 17,500 L.F. of 2" pipe, one 500 gpm pump station and a 50,000 gallon storage tank, in the Buffalo Creek and Balangee Branch areas of Wayne County, West Virginia, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond and the Prior Bonds (all as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve account and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,566,833, of which $443,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the 1998 Bond herein authorized, $773,833 from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission and $350,000 from a grant by The County Commission of Wayne County.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $443,000 in one series, being the 1998 Bond in the aggregate principal amount of $443,000 (the "Bond"), to permanently finance the costs of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1998 Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the 1998 Bond or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000, the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000, the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 A Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000, and the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 B Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $132,000, all of which are held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the 1998 Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, as hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the 1998 Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the 1998 Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of the holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the 1998 Bond by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the 1998 Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"1998 Bond" means the $443,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"1994 A Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000.

"1994 B Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal of amount of $132,000.

"1992 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000.

"Bond Legislation" or "Ordinance" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 1998 Bond, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"City Clerk-Treasurer" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means United National Bank, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, the grants of the Appalachian Regional Commission and The County Commission of Wayne County, and any other grants received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bonds," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any 1998 Bond or Bonds.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated April 1, 1996, Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated September 3, 1996, and all amendments thereto.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental

ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 4, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted March 4, 1992.

"1994 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 9, 1994, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted May 9, 1994.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the Bond Legislation, the 1994 Ordinance the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond of the Issuer.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1994 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance of the Issuer.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association;

Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to

Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, betterments, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds. The issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds is permitted under the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds, and the Issuer has complied with the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds with respect to the issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity therewith. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Bonds, or any

document or agreement in connection therewith and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the 1998 Bond.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,566,833, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the 1998 Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998" is hereby authorized to be issued in the total aggregate principal amount of $443,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1998 Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1998 Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The 1998 Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1998 Bond upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1998 Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the 1998 Bond, and the right to the principal of and stated interest thereon, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever any 1998 Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of any 1998 Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the 1998 Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the 1998 Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register each 1998 Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of any 1998 Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept a 1998 Bond for registration of transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The 1998 Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the 1998 Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the 1998 Bond so signed and sealed has been actually sold and delivered, such 1998 Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such 1998 Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1998 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such 1998 Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such 1998 Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any 1998 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 1998 Bond of like tenor as the 1998 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 1998 Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the 1998 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The 1998 Bond so

surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the 1998 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 1998 Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such 1998 Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. 1998 Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1998 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1998 Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(FORM OF BOND)

THE CITY OF KENOVA

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998

$443,000

No. R-1 Date: February 4, 1998

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED FORTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($443,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Borrower's Prior Bonds defined and described in the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Kenova has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

THE CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the Prior Ordinances:

(1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);

(3) Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby); and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the 1998 Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the 1998 Bond if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the 1998 Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the 1998 Bond as follows:

A. WATER REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, (i) pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond, (ii) simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1992 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1992 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1992 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1992 Bond over the life of the 1992 Bond issue, (iii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i) and (ii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 A Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 A Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1994 A Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 A Bond over the life of the 1994 A Bond, (iv) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i), (ii) and (iii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay

to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 B Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 B Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1994 B Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 B Bond over the life of the Bond issue, (v) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1998 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1998 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1998 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1998 Bond over the life of the Bond issue, and (vi) shall then pay the additional sum of $5,265 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "First Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of $5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the First Rescheduling Agreement, and shall also pay the additional sum of $4,873 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated September 1, 1992 (the "Second Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of $4,873 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Second Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i) above, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of

principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of $310,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1998 Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the 1998 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (excluding the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the 1998 Bond shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the 1998 Bond, provide evidence that upon completion of the Project the System will serve 3,666 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE. The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

F. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000 (The "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into a credit agreement or similar agreement with such commercial bank or other lender acceptable to the Purchaser. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bond or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the 1998 Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the 1998 Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full

insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the 1998 Bond.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however,

that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holder of the 1998 Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the 1998 Bond, on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon any 1998 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the 1998 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and

shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1998 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, April 18, 1991, and May 21, 1992, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer, board or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder and under the Prior Ordinances, but in any event, not less than 110% of the annual debt service on all 1998 Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the 1998 Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the 1994 Bonds, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. Prior to issuance of the 1998 Bond, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by ordinance or resolution. Following issuance of the 1998 Bond, no modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, shall be made without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause 1998 Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the 1998 Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the Prior Ordinances, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to

be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approval by the Mayor.

Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general circulation in The City of Kenova, no qualified newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the 1998 Bond, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for

review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	January 8, 1998.
Passed on Second Reading:	January 15, 1998.
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	February 3, 1998.
Approved by Mayor and Effective:	February 3, 1998.

Mayor

Sheila A Wheeler

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 3rd day of February, 1998.

Dated: February 4, 1998.

[SEAL]

Sheila A Wheeler

City Clerk-Treasurer

01/02/98
472140/96001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective February 3, 1998 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998 of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in a total aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $443,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bonds would be 5% per annum or such rate as set forth in a supplemental

resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bonds be fixed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bond are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, No. R-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of $443,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be $2,034.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bonds shall otherwise be, and the Bonds shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about February 4, 1998, to the Purchaser.

Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 3rd day of February, 1998.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 3rd day of February, 1998.

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Mayor

City Clerk-Treasurer

190610.2

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 3rd day of February, 1998.

Dated: Feruary 4, 1998.

[SEAL]

Sheila A Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

01/28/98
472140/96001

190610.2

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION SPECIFYING MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT FOR THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, AND DIRECTING THE MODIFICATION OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, TO REFLECT THE APPROPRIATE MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective February 3, 1998 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provided for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in a total aggregate principal amount

2A

of not to exceed $443,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously adopted a Supplemental Resolution on February 3, 1998, specifying the amount of the monthly payment on the Bond to be $2,034;

WHEREAS, the Bond was issued by the Issuer on February 4, 1998, and was purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been advised by the Purchaser that the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond is $2,140;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Second Supplemental Resolution (the "Second Supplemental Resolution") be adopted specifying the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond and directing the modification of all documents related to the Bond, including, but not limited to, the Bond Ordinance, to state the correct monthly payment amount; and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has consented to the adoption of this Second Supplemental Resolution to specify the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond and to direct the modification of all documents related to the Bond to state the correct monthly payment amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Second Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bond are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, No. R-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of $443,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be $2,140.

Section 2. All documents related to the Bond are hereby amended to reflect a monthly payment amount of $2,140.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and

certificates required or desirable to affect the amendment of the documents related to the Bond to state the correct monthly payment amount.

Section 5. This Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 21st day of May, 1998.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 21st day of May, 1998.

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Mayor

City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 21st day of May, 1998.

Dated: May 21, 1998.

[SEAL]

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
SHEILA A. WHEELER
P.O. Box 258
City of Kenova
My commission expires September 18, 2006

Sheila A Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

04/27/98
472140/96001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998

CONSENT TO ADOPTION OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The United States Department of Agriculture as the Purchaser of the entire principal amount of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, of The City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), does hereby, pursuant to Section 7.02 of the Ordinance of the Issuer dated February 3, 1998, approving the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, consent to the adoption of a Second Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer specifying that the monthly payment on the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, is $2,140, and directing the modification of all necessary documents associated with the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, to reflect said monthly payment amount.

WITNESS my signature as a duly authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture on this 21st day of May, 1998.

Authorized Representative

04/27/98
472140/96001

250035.1

2B

CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA; AND THE FINANCING OF A PORTION OF THE COST THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT TO EXCEED $1,067,200 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, FOR THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM THROUGH FINANCING TO BE OBTAINED BY THE CITY AT A COST ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY $1,067,200; WITH BOND PROCEEDS TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE CITY OF KENOVA WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BOND; PLEDGING NET REVENUES, ON A PARITY BASIS, AS SECURITY FOR THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMITATION ON SALE OF SYSTEM; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BOND AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. **Authority for this Ordinance**. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Ordinance") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. **Findings**. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County.

B. The Issuer desires to have improvements to an existing water system constructed. Therefore, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas that there be constructed additions to the existing water collection system and treatment facility to serve the Issuer. The proposed improvements will consist of the demolition of the 500,000 gallon Barger Hill storage tank, the construction of a new 750,000 gallon tank, the construction of approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline, the acquisition of a 100 x 200 foot lot for the new water tank, the connection of lines to

and from the existing water main and related property and equipment (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and/or transportation, purification and disposal of water (the existing and proposed water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $1,067,200 to acquire, construct and equip the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications will be filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues being and to be derived in each year from the Project and the System will be sufficient to pay the costs of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein and all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bond in the total aggregate principal amount of $1,067,200 to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project is $1,067,200, all of which will be obtained from the sale of the Bond. The cost of such acquisition, construction and equipping shall be deemed to include but not limited to the cost of preparing drawings, plans and specifications detailing the Project and all attendant expenses; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bond and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bond or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for acquisition, construction and equipping purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 Bond be sold to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government").

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, and will comply prior to the issuance of any additional indebtedness, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, if necessary, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal. The Issuer has received the approval of the West Virginia Development Office.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the Bond for the construction phase are to be issued.

J. There are currently outstanding certain obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977 of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $5,645,000 secured under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $170,000 secured under the terms of the 1992 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 A Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $650,000 secured under the terms of the 1994 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(iv) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 B Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $132,000 secured under the terms of the 1994 Ordinance; and

(v) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, of the Issuer, dated February 3, 1998 (the "1998 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $443,000 secured under the terms of the 1998 Ordinance (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the revenue bonds described above, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer, which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

K. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance, the 1994 Ordinance and the 1998 Ordinance or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has attained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

L. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RUS and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of up to $200,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially United National Bank.

Section 1.03. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bond, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity designated herein or in any Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bond" or "Series 2001 Bond" means the not more than $1,067,200 in aggregate principal amounts of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Project, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Bonds" means the Bond and the 1977 Bond, the 1992 Bond, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond and the 1998 Bond.

"1977 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated September 28, 1978, described in Section 1.02 J (i) herein.

"1992 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated March 5, 1992, described in Section 1.02 J (ii) herein.

"1994 A Bond means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994, described in Section 1.02 J (iii) herein.

"1994 B Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994, described in Section 1.02 J (iv) herein.

"1998 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated February 3, 1998, described in Section 1.02 J (v) herein.

"City Clerk - Treasurer" means the City Clerk - Treasurer or Acting City Clerk - Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Closing Date," means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Government.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and including all Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and any successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Fund" means the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02H hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period, which relate to principal, which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Ordinance or in the Supplemental Resolution or letter, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer or other legally constituted governing body of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 7.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Ordinance.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bond, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Bond Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bond, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"1977 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1977 Bond, adopted September 12, 1978.

"1992 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1992 Bond, adopted March 4, 1992.

"1994 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1994 A Bond and the 1994 B Bond, adopted May 9, 1994.

"1998 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1998 Bond, adopted February 3, 1998.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds and Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitation prescribed by Section 6.08 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's outstanding 1977 Bond, 1992 Bond, 1994 A Bond, 1994 B Bond and 1998 Bond.

"Prior Ordinances" means the 1977 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance, the 1994 Ordinance and the 1998 Ordinance.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain additions, betterments and improvements for water facilities of the Issuer, within or surrounding the City of Kenova and all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as Primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West

Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided, that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments other than that described in this paragraph (h); and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Revenue" or "System Revenue Fund" means the Revenue or System Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"RUS" or "Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and assignee or successor thereto.

"Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the 2001 Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Prior Bonds, the Bond, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund, and the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means all facilities and other property of every nature, real and personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the water system; and shall also include any and

all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,067,200 in accordance with plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers and filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered or will enter into contracts for the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to RUS.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. For the purposes of paying for acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Bond and related costs, or any other purposes as determined by a Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued a negotiable bond of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,067,200 for acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project. Said Bond shall be issued and designated, "Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001", in the aggregate principal amount of $1,067,200 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter or in a Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bond remaining after funding of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account (if funded from Bond Proceeds) shall, subject to Section 5.02 hereof, be deposited in or credited to the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bond. The Bond shall be registered and numbered R-1. The Bond shall bear interest at a rate of five and 125/100 percent (5.125%) per annum. The Bond shall mature in not more than forty (40) years; and shall be redeemable in whole or in part, all as prescribed herein. The Bond shall be payable as to principal and interest monthly beginning _____ 1, 200_, at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Principal and interest on the Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond

Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Government is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Government, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, as provided in said Bond. The Bond shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holders for other fully registered bonds of the same series Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bond; provided, that RUS shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations and at such interest rates and shall be payable as determined by a new Bond Ordinance.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Mayor shall execute the Bond in the name of the Issuer, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk - Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Ordinance.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and

upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. Any Bond so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on parity with the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bond and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bond. The text of the Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution or Ordinance adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF 2001 BOND)

$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

No. R-1 Date: _____ __, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Sixty-seven Thousand Two Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($1,067,200.00), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five and 125/1000 percent (5.125%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $5,326.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal. Payments shall be made at the office of the Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Issuer in its Town as Registrar. Provided, however, for so long as the Government remains the owner of this Bond, the Issuer shall remit payments directly to the Government or any agency or department thereof.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, THE WATER REVENE BOND, SERIES 1992, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994A, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994B, AND THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE ORDINANCES ADOPTED WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CITY OF KENOVA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Mayor
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk-Treasurer

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

_____
(Assignor)

Witnessed in the presence of:

_____

RECCORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(6) $	
(2) $		(7) $	
(3) $		(8) $	
(4) $		(9) $	
(5) $		(10) $	

TOTAL $ _____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bond. The Series 2001 Bond shall be sold to RUS.

Section 3.11. Certificate of Consulting Engineers. Prior to the issuance of the Bond, the Issuer must obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the Project is or will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, and the funding plan is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created or continued and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund or System Revenue Fund;

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(4) Construction Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created or continued with the Commission:

(1) Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the System Revenue Fund established herein. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall, beginning on the date set forth in Exhibit B to the Bond in order to provide debt service on the Bond, shall deposit in the Sinking Fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the interest payment next coming due on the Bond, and then in the Series 2001 Sinking Fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal and interest payment next coming due on the Bond, beginning one (1) month prior to the first date of payment of principal and interest of the Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer shall submit payments monthly to the Commission, on a pro rata basis with the Prior Bonds, with instructions that the Commission will make monthly payments to RUS at such address as are given to the Commission in writing by RUS. The Issuer shall instruct the Commission to notify RUS of any monthly payments which are not received by the 25th day of the month in which the payment was due.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing one (1) month prior to the first date of payment of principal and interest of the Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, on a pro rata basis with the Prior Bonds, for deposit into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to .4167% of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement on a parity with the Prior Bonds; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund .4167% of the amount of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement, exclusive of any payments into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof,] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Bond, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer,

and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts to below the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bond.

B. As and when additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Bond and the Prior Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the Sinking Fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund or into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bond and any additional bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid

into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Such Surplus Revenues shall be used to redeem the Bonds or for any lawful purposes of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Commission's fees, the Registrar's fees, the Paying Agent's fees and the Depository Bank's charges then due.

E. United National Bank is hereby designated the Depository Bank. The Commission is hereby designated as Paying Agent for the Bond.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Section 4.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall place any excess proceeds from the Bond not required by the Project in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account or as otherwise directed by RUS.

ARTICLE V

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Bond, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account the sum, if any, required hereunder for funding the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited by the Issuer as received from time to time in the Construction Fund established hereunder.

C. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Construction Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Fund set forth in this Ordinance. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Construction Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and, until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bond.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Construction Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to RUS a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Bond will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 5.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, RUS of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Fund only the net amount remaining after

deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Until disbursed by the Issuer, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bond. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bond as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as said Bond or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bond Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall be or constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Ordinance. No Holder or Holders of the Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien on the Net Revenues with the Prior Bonds derived from the operation of the System including the fees collected by the Issuer and imposed by the tariff approved by the Governing Body of the Issuer on _____, 1997. The Revenues derived from the System, in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond and to make the payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Ordinance and the tariff are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Bond, equitable rates or charges for the proposed and/or actual use of and service rendered by the System have been or will be established, all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk - Treasurer, which copies will be open to inspection by

all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bond to finance the issuance of the Bond, as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond and the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for the Bond and the Prior Bonds are funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Ordinance, such balances each Fiscal Year need only equal at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amounts required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond and the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer shall simultaneously with the delivery of the Bond or immediately thereafter enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in the Ordinance.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by state law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Outstanding Bonds and effectively defease this Ordinance in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Outstanding Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Government, or in the event the Government is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Outstanding Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for

such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Holder of the Bond, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of a Bond of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bond. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the Bond then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holder of the Bond for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 6.07 and in Section 6.08B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bond. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bond and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bond; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bond, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon in this Ordinance, or upon the System or any part thereof. The Issuer will give RUS prior written notice of the issuance of other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from System revenues or grants for the Project.

Section 6.08. **Parity Bonds**. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on parity in all respects with the Bond and Prior Bonds and shall be issued with the written consent of the Government.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of the System or extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk - Treasurer a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months, within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Series 2001 Bond and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk - Treasurer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bond and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any bond of one series over any other bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bond theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Bond Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bond on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to the Bond then outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any issues or series of bonds, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding bonds and the bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the bonds not refunded and the refunding bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 6.09. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, the costs of acquiring the Project site, construction, and installing the Project, and any Holder of a Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the costs of designing the System, acquiring the Project site and acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit RUS, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to RUS such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the RUS, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the construction and operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond issued pursuant to the Ordinance shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. The Issuer shall maintain separate control accounting records. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer, as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bond requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to said Bond and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Outstanding Bonds or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the

applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Bond and shall submit said report to RUS or any other original purchaser of the Bond. Such audit report submitted to RUS shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of and this Ordinance and the Act and that Gross Revenues are adequate to meet operation/maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit RUS, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide RUS, or its agents and representatives, with access to the plans, drawings, specifications, System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of RUS with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 6.10. Compliance With Ordinance, Rules and Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of this Ordinance and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 6.11. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least forty-five (45) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated reserves and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall, within thirty (30) days of the adoption thereof, mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to any Holder of any Bond, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of the Bond, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of the Bond.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 6.12. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to RUS covering the supervision and inspection of the construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the As-Built Plans to it within sixty (60) days of the completion of the Project.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 6.15. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be

revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.16. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bond remains Outstanding, the Issuer and its contractors and subcontractors will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, ON ALL above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction of the Project on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

C. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such Workers' Compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Government, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 6.17. Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall obtain all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and other federal or State agencies necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Government shall receive an opinion of counsel to the Issuer to such effect.

Section 6.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BOND. The Issuer shall use the Bond Proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bond as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of five percent (5%) of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bond to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Government) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Government) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.19. Rebate Covenant. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System. As covenanted above, the Bond is not a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code, and ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Bond will be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer. The Issuer reasonably expects it and all its subordinate entities to issue less than $5,000,000 in aggregate face amount of tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year, being 2001, in which the Bond is to be issued. Therefore, the Issuer believes that it is not subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer is in fact subject to such rebate requirements, the Issuer hereby covenants to rebate to the United States the amounts required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates as further described in Section 7.03. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond.

Section 6.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Government, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Government may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 6.21. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.22. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds.

Section 6.23. Restrictions on Use of Bond Proceeds. The Issuer agrees that it will be in default hereunder if any Bond proceeds are used for a purpose that contributes to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

ARTICLE VII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01 and in Section 7.02 and 7.03.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as the Bond is Outstanding.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bond in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bond, so that the Bond will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal Information Return with respect to the Bond) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance

of the Bond. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bond as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not qualify for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Government, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States, which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Government in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 7.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 7.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code or such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit within fifteen (15) days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bond subject to rebate. The Issuer shall furnish such information with respect to earnings on all moneys constituting "Gross Proceeds" of the Bond (as such term is defined in the Code) from time to time as requested. The

Issuer shall also furnish such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bond (as defined in the Code).

The Issuer shall furnish, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested and shall furnish such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bond (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as requested.

Section 7.04. Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond Proceeds as set forth in Section 148 of the Code.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bond or the Prior Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of the Bond or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bond set forth in this Ordinance, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bond or in the Prior Bonds or the ordinance and resolution which authorized the Prior Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of the Bond or the Prior Bonds; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Outstanding Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Ordinance relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Outstanding Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Ordinance with respect to the Outstanding Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners. Any such remedies shall be exercised in a manner benefiting the holders of the Series 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds on a parity basis.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bond any Registered Owner of the Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bond and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bond and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of the Bond shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bond. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owner of such Bond and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then with respect to the Bond only the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Outstanding Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. The Bond shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on the Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bond provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 10.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in a Tariff on file with the Public Service Commission effective August 18, 1997, which Tariff is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby ratifies a Rate Ordinance enacted on November 4, 1996, which sets forth the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and included on the tariff sheet filed with the Public Service Commission.

Section 10.02. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and water services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a water bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE XI

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 11.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $200,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature

on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 11.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 11.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 11.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the Mayor and City Clerk - Treasurer are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute a Financing Statement meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statement in the office of the Secretary of State of West Virginia.

Section 12.02. Delivery of Bond. The Mayor and City Clerk - Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bond, numbered R-l, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 12.03. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 12.04. Amendment or Modification of Ordinance. No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bond shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bond so affected and then Outstanding provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owners thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bond required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Ordinance may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bond from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 12.05. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bond, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be made in any manner, except as in this Ordinance provided.

Section 12.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed except the Prior Ordinances.

Section 12.07. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 12.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk - Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 12.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Ordinance.

Section 12.10. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 12.11. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks within a period of fourteen (14) consecutive days, with at least six (6) full days intervening

between each publication, in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Kenova, together with a notice stating that this Bond Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action, as it shall deem proper in the premises.

First Reading – March 15, 2001

Second Reading – April 19, 2001

Enacted Following Public Hearing – April 19, 2001

CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

By: J B Morrone III
Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Sheila A Wheeler
City Clerk – Treasurer

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
SHEILA A. WHEELER
P.O. Box 258
City of Kenova
My commission expires September 18, 2005

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned does hereby certify that the attached Ordinance is a true and accurate copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA on and effective on April 19, 2001, and that the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated: April 19, 2001.

[SEAL]

Sheila A Wheeler

City Clerk - Treasurer

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
SHEILA A. WHEELER
P.O. Box 258
City of Kenova
My commission expires September 18, 2006

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BOND

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000, the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000, and the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,986,213 (collectively, the "Series 2005 Bonds"), by the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Series 2005 Bonds (the "Ordinance"), on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, Series 1992, Series 1994 A, Series 1994 B, Series 1998 and Series 2001 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Ordinances"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds that are not met by the Series 2005 Bonds or the Ordinance; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Ordinances by the Ordinance.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of September, 2005.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT

By: _____
Robert M. Steptoe III
State Director

Federal Building • 75 High Street • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26705-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 OR 1-800-295-8228 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836
Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

Re: $1,500,000 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the Loan Agreement dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the issuance of $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of the City's Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A (the "Series 2005 A Bond"), dated September 27, 2005, to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 A Bond is issued in the form of one bond registered to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2006, at the rate of 5.05% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 A Bond.

The Series 2005 A Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly,

Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"). The Series 2005 A Bond is issued for the purpose of (i) paying capitalized interest on the Series 2005 A Bond; (ii) financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing water system of the City (the "Project"), and (iii) paying the costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, and the Series 2005 A Bond has been authorized by a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series A 2005 Bond is authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2005 A Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the City and is a valid and binding special obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2005 A Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the City without the written consent of the Authority.

4. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2005 A Bond. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2005 A Bond has been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the City to the Authority and is a valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligation of the City, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2005 A Bond and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2005 A Bond and the income thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2005 A Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2005 A Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2005 A Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2005 A Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

Re: $1,500,000 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the Loan Agreement dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the issuance of $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of the City's Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B (the "Series 2005 B Bond"), dated September 27, 2005, to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 B Bond is issued in the form of one bond registered to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2006, at the rate of 6% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2006, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 B Bond.

The Series 2005 B Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as

amended (collectively, the "Act"). The Series 2005 B Bond is issued for the purpose of (i) paying capitalized interest in the Series 2005 B Bond; (ii) financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing water system of the City (the "Project"), and (iii) paying the costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, and the Series 2005 B Bond has been authorized by a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series B 2005 Bond is authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2005 B Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the City and is a valid and binding special obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2005 B Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the City without the written consent of the Authority.

4. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2005 B Bond. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2005 B Bond has been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the City to the Authority and is a valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligation of the City, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 C Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2005 B Bond and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2005 B Bond and the income thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2005 B Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2005 B Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2005 B Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2005 B Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, WV

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, WV

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, WV

Re: $9,986,213 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond
(West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of the Loan Agreement dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issuance of $9,986,213 in aggregate principal amount of the City's Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C (the "Series 2005 C Bond"), dated September 27, 2005, to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 C Bond is issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 C Bond. The Series 2005 C Bond is subject to the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond, payable quarterly on

March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2007, as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Series 2005 C Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"). The Series 2005 C Bond is issued for the purpose of (i) financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing water system of the Issuer (the "Project"), and (ii) paying the costs of issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, and the Series 2005 C Bond has been authorized by a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Council on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series 2005 C Bond is authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2005 C Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Ordinance and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2005 C Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

4. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2005 C

Bond. The Ordinance constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2005 C Bond has been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the City to the Authority and is a valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligation of the City, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2005 C Bond and the Ordinance.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2005 C Bond and the income thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2005 C Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2005 C Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2005 C Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2005 C Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

DEBRA C. PRICE
ATTORNEY AT LAW
1539 Oakview Heights
Kenova, WV 25530

Telephone: (304) 453-1564

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: City of Kenova Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2005 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority),
Series 2005 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), and
Series 2005 C (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Kenova in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Series 2005 A Bond, dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), a loan agreement for the Series 2005 B Bond, dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, and a loan agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond, dated September 27, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 6, 2005, effective September 15, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005

(collectively, the "Ordinance"), and other documents relating to the bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Ordinance when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Ordinance, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Ordinance has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Ordinance, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach or default under any ordinance, resolution, order, agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, orders, consents, certificates and approvals from the BPH, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). The Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The

Issuer has received the PSC order entered on December 6, 2004, as amended on September 26, 2005, in Case No. 04-1012-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such order has not expired on the date hereof. However, the parties thereto have stated that they do not intend to appeal such order. Such order remains in full force and effect.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Ordinance, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Debra C. Price

Debra C. Price

DEBRA C. PRICE
ATTORNEY AT LAW
1539 Oakview Heights
Kenova, WV 25530
Telephone: (304) 453-1564

September 27, 2005

City of Kenova
Kenova, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for City of Kenova

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Kenova (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Ghosh Engineers, Inc., the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or

interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

Debra C. Price

Debra C. Price
State Bar ID # 2979

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. RATES
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. MEETINGS
9. INSURANCE
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. SPECIMEN BONDS
12. BOND PROCEEDS
13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
14. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
16. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
19. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
20. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and the undersigned CITY CLERK-TREASURER of the City of Kenova in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A; Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B and Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, all dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Series 2005 Bonds" or the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2005 A Bond", the "Series 2005 B Bond" and the "Series 2005 C Bond"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and

not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on September 6, 2005, effective September 15, 2005, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), the Loan Agreements for the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated September 27, 2005, and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health ("BPH"), dated September 27, 2005 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Governing Body thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (1) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,645,000 (the "Series 1977 Bond"); (2) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $170,000 (the "Series 1992 Bond"); (3) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 1994 A Bond"); (4) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $132,000 (the "Series 1994 B

Bond"); (5) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $443,000 (the "Series 1998 Bond"); and (6) Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, dated December 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,067,200 (the "Series 2001 Bond"). The Series 1977 Bond, the Series 1992 Bond, the Series 1994 A Bond, the Series 1994 B Bond, the Series 1998 Bond and the Series 2001 Bond are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series of the Bonds, dated the date hereof, by his manual signature; the undersigned City Clerk-Treasurer did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by her manual signature; and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on July 21, 2005, setting forth the rates and charges for the services of the System. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of the Act and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") to make the rates valid and effective. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired and there has been no appeal thereof and such rates are in full force and effect.

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Kenova." The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State. The Governing Body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of 5 Council members, the Mayor and the City Clerk-Treasurer. The names and dates of termination of terms of office for all such officials are listed below:

Name	Date of Termination of Office	Office
George B. Morrone, III	June 30, 2007	Mayor
Stacey R. Deerfield	Appointed	City Clerk-Treasurer

Rickey W. Griffith	June 30, 2007	Council Member
Donnie L. Robinson	June 30, 2007	Council Member
James W. McCallister	June 30, 2007	Council Member
Ronald Ted Rakes	June 30, 2007	Council Member
James W. Spry	June 30, 2007	Council Member

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Debra C. Price, Esquire, Kenova, West Virginia.

8. MEETINGS: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. SPECIMEN BONDS: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Ordinance.

12. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $1,500,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bond, $1,500,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2005 B Bond, and $249,655 from the

Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Kenova, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in the Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of the Governing Body on September 15, 2005, at 7:00 p.m., prevailing time, in the Council Chambers of the Kenova Municipal Building, in Kenova, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing and remains in full force and effect.

14. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the PSC orders entered on December 6, 2004, and September __, 2005, in Case No. 04-1012-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the December 6, 2004, PSC Order has expired without any appeal. The time for appeal of the September __, 2005 PSC Order has not expired on the date hereof. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Order. Both Orders remain in full force and effect.

16. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services

to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Ordinance, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

18. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Mayor and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

19. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Ordinance complies with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

20. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the City of Kenova, West Virginia, on this 27th day of September, 2005.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
	Mayor
	City Clerk-Treasurer
	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen 2005 A Bond (Tab No. 15), Specimen 2005 B Bond (Tab No. 16) and Specimen 2005 C Bond (Tab No. 17)

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the City of Kenova in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $1,500,000 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, $1,500,000 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and $9,986,213 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, of the Issuer, all dated September 27, 2005 (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2005 A Bond", the "Series 2005 B Bond" and the "Series 2005 C Bond"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on September 6, 2005, effective September 15, 2005 (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 27, 2005, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for all or a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2005 A Bond was sold on September 27, 2005, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 27, 2005, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,500,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $1,500,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bond. The Series 2005 B Bond was sold on September 27, 2005, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 27, 2005, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,500,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $1,500,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2005 B Bond. The Series 2005 C Bond was sold on September 27, 2005, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 27, 2005, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $9,986,213 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $249,655 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2005 C Bond will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds; (ii) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Issuer shall on the date hereof or immediately hereafter enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 31, 2007. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by January 31, 2007.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $12,986,213. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of Series 2005 A Bond	$1,500,000
Proceeds of Series 2005 B Bond	1,500,000
Proceeds of Series 2005 C Bond	9,986,213
Total Sources	$12,986,213

USES

Costs of the Project	$12,769,509
Capitalized Interest on Series 2005 A Bond	103,935
Capitalized Interest on Series 2005 B Bond	91,269
Costs of Issuance	21,500
Total Uses	$12,986,213

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund;

(5) Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account;

(6) Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund;

(7) Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account;

(8) Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund; and

(9) Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2005 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $103,935 will be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2005 A Bond during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2005 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $91,269 will be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2005 B Bond during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(3) Series 2005 C Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2005 C Bond during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(4) Series 2005 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account.

(5) Series 2005 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account.

(6) Series 2005 C Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account.

(7) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bond and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 B Bond and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Moneys held in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 C Bond and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

14. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 16 months of the date hereof.

15. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bond and the amount deposited in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bond will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 B Bond and the amount deposited in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bond will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 C Bond and the amount deposited in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

19. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

20. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

23. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of the Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.

24. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

25. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

26. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

27. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds or (b) created the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bond and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

28. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 B Bond in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bond, or (b) created the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 B Bond in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2005 B Bond and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 C Bond in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bond, or (b) created the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 C Bond in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bond Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2005 C Bond and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

31. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

32. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

33. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of September, 2005.

CITY OF KENOVA

Mayor

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CLERK-TREASURER AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

I, Stacey R. Deerfield, the duly appointed City Clerk-Treasurer of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the $1,500,000 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, $1,500,000 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and $9,986,213 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C (collectively, the "Bonds"), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersession, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Charter.

2. Oaths of Office of Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and Council Members.

3. Rules of Procedure.

4. Public Service Commission Order.

5. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

6. Water Development Authority Loan Agreements.

7. DWTRF Loan Agreement.

8. Rate Ordinance.

9. Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Rate Ordinance.

10. Affidavit of Publication of the Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing.

11. Bond Ordinance.

12. Supplemental Resolution.

13. Minutes of Council Meetings regarding All Readings and Public Hearing of the Bond Ordinance and Adoption of the Supplemental Resolution.

14. Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing and Abstract of Bond Ordinance.

15. 1977 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

16. 1992 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

17. 1994 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

18. 1998 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

19. 2001 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution.

20. RUS Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

21. Evidence of Insurance.

22. Environmental Health Services Permit.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the City of Kenova as of the 27th day of September, 2005.

Stacey R Deatfield

(SEAL) City Clerk-Treasurer

Ghosh Engineers Inc.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, Pulak Ghosh, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7806, of Ghosh Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public water facilities (the "System") of the City of Kenova (the "City"), to be constructed in Wayne County, West Virginia, which project is being financed in part by the above-captioned revenue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City on September 15, 2005 (the "Ordinance"), the Loan Agreements for the Series 2005 A Bond and the Series 2005 B Bond, by and between the City and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2005 C Bond, by and between the City and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health ("BPH"), all dated September 27, 2005 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquiring and constructing the Project and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Authority and the BPH, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Authority and the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and will have a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the legal opinion of Debra C. Price, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Authority and the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform

12TH FLOOR, UNION BUILDING
723 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST • CHARLESTON, WV 25301
(304)-343-5300 • FAX 343-5912

bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, PLLC, CPA, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreements; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefore, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Authority and the BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B-Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of September 2005.

GHOSH ENGINEERS, INC.

By: _____
Pulak Ghosh, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 7806

[SEAL]

PULAK GHOSH
REGISTERED
7806
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Schedule A
City of Kenova, Wayne County

Estimated Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing

A. Cost of Project:

1	Construction		$	11,314,489.00
2	Techanical Services		$	716,000.00
3	Legal and Fiscal		$	20,000.00
4	Administrative		$	19,000.00
5	Site and Other Lands		$	130,000.00
6	Step I and/or Step II or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type)		$	-
7	Interim Financing Costs		$	-
8	Contingency		$	570,520.00
9	Total of Lines 1 - 8		**$**	**12,770,009.00**

B. Source of Funds:

10	Federal Grants		$	-
11	State Grants		$	-
12	Other Grants		$	-
13	Other Sources	(DWTRF)	$	9,986,213.00
14	Total of Lines 10 - 13		**$**	**9,986,213.00**
15	Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 Less Line 14)		**$**	**2,783,796.00**

C. Cost of Financing

16	Capitalized Interest (Construction Period Plus Six Months)	$	195,204.00
17	Funded Reserve Account	$	-
18	Bond Counsel	$	21,000.00
19	Other Costs	$	-
20	Total Lines 16 - 19	**$**	**216,204.00**
21	Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 Plus Line 20)	**$**	**3,000,000.00**

Signature of Applicant

Date: 09/19/05

Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date: 9-15-05

Schedule B
City of Kenova, Wayne County

Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funding and Cost of Financing

	Total	DWTRF	WDA
A. Cost of Project:			
1 Construction			
a. Contract No. 1 - Water Treatment Plant	$ 4,747,800.00	$ 4,747,800.00	$ -
b. Contract No. 2 - Water Mains	$ 5,559,229.00	$ 4,230,953.00	$ 1,328,276.00
c. Contract No. 3 - Water Storage Tanks	$ 1,007,460.00	$ 1,007,460.00	$ -
2 Engineering Fees			
a. Design	$ 363,846.00		$ 363,846.00
b. Basic During Construction	$ 123,500.00		$ 123,500.00
c. Inspection	$ 190,954.00		$ 190,954.00
d. Special Services	$ 37,700.00		$ 37,700.00
3 Legal	$ 10,000.00		$ 10,000.00
4 Administrative	$ 19,000.00		$ 19,000.00
5 Sites and Other Lands	$ 130,000.00		$ 130,000.00
6 Contingency	$ 570,520.00		$ 570,520.00
7 Total of Lines 1 - 6	$ 12,760,009.00	$ 9,986,213.00	$ 2,773,796.00
B. Cost of Financing			
8 Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	$ 21,000.00		$ 21,000.00
b. Accountant	$ 10,000.00		$ 10,000.00
c. Registar	$ -		$ -
d. Capitalized Interest - A Bonds	$ 103,935.00		$ 103,935.00
e. Capitalized Interest - B Bonds	$ 91,269.00		$ 91,269.00
9 Total Cost of Financing	$ 226,204.00	$ -	$ 226,204.00
Total Project Budget	$ 12,986,213.00	$ 9,986,213.00	$ 3,000,000.00

Revised 9-15-05

Governmental Agency

Date: 09/19/05

Consulting Engineer

Date: 9-15-05

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery
405 Capitol Street ● Suite 908 ● Charleston, West Virginia 25301 ● 304-345-1151 ● Fax 304-346-6731

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE

I, Todd F. Dingess, a Certified Public Accountant, License No. 2285, of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., Charleston, West Virginia, have reviewed the water service rates enacted on July 21, 2005, by the City of Kenova (the "City"). Based upon such rates and on the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as provided to me by the City, it is my opinion that such rates are adequate (i) to pay all operating expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the above-captioned Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, as defined in the ordinance authorizing the Series 2005 Bonds.

It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2005 Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005 Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of this 27th day of September, 2005.

Certified Public Accountant

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of itself and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 27th day of September, 2005, the Authority received the entire original issues in aggregate principal amounts of $1,500,000 City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, $1,500,000 City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and $9,986,213 City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"). The Bonds, as so received on original issuance, are dated September 27, 2005, and are issued as Bond Number AR-1, in the denomination of $1,500,000, Bond Number BR-1, in the denomination of $1,500,000, and Bond Number CR-1, in the denomination of $9,986,213, respectively.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, the Bonds had been executed by George B. Morrone, III, as Mayor of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and by Stacey R. Deerfield, as City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer, by her manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been imprinted upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bond Number AR-1, of $1,500,000, being the entire principal amount of the Bond Number AR-1. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bond Number BR-1, of $1,500,000, being the entire principal amount of the Bond Number BR-1. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, as the original purchaser of the Bond Number CR-1, of $249,655, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bond Number CR-1. The balance will be advanced from time to time to pay costs of the Project.

WITNESS our signatures as of the 27th day of September, 2005.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Authorized Representative

CITY OF KENOVA

By: _____
Mayor

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER THE BONDS

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the (i) $1,500,000 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated September 27, 2005, (ii) $1,500,000 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1, dated September 27, 2005, and (iii) $9,986,213 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, in the form of one bond, numbered CR-1, dated September 27, 2005 (collectively, the "Bonds"), of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly passed by the Issuer on September 6, 2005, effective September 15, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 15, 2005.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

WITNESS our signatures this 27th day of September, 2005.

CITY OF KENOVA

Mayor

(SEAL)

Attest:

City Clerk-Treasurer

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 27th day of September, 2005, by and between the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., a state banking corporation, having its office in Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $1,500,000, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, $1,500,000 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and $9,986,213 Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to an Ordinance enacted by the Issuer and effective on September 15, 2005 (the "Ordinance");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Ordinance, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for the appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Ordinance and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Ordinance and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of the Paying Agent and Registrar, all as set forth in the Ordinance, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Paying Agent and Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, reasonable compensation for services rendered and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement the provisions of the Ordinance with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Ordinance, the terms of the Ordinance shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Ordinance will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon sixty (60) days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:	City of Kenova Attention: Mayor P.O. Box 268 Kenova, West Virginia 25530
REGISTRAR:	United Bank, Inc. Attention: Corporate Trust Dep't. 500 Virginia St., E. Charleston, WV 25301

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Ordinance and instructions provided by the Issuer and the Purchaser thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA and UNTIED BANK, INC. have caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day, month and year first above-written.

CITY OF KENOVA

By: _____
Mayor

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: _____
Vice President

Exhibit A

See Bond Ordinance (Tab No. 11)

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, Kathy Smith, Vice President of United Bank, Inc., as Registrar (the "Registrar"), under a Registrar's Agreement between the Registrar and the City of Kenova (the "City") dated as of the date hereof, hereby certify that on the 27th day of September, 2005, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, in the principal amount of $1,500,000, numbered AR-1; the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, in the principal amount of $1,500,000, numbered BR-1; and the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, in the principal amount of $9,986,213, numbered CR-1; all dated as of the date hereof, were registered as to principal and interest (the Series 2005 C Bond being registered as to principal only) in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" on the books of the Registrar kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of the 27th day of September, 2005.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

By: _____
Vice President

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A,
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 B, AND
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM),
SERIES 2005 C

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Fifth Third Bank, Ohio Valley, an Ohio banking corporation, at its office located in Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with an Ordinance of the City of Kenova (the "City") duly enacted by the City Council of the City (the "Council") and effective on September 15, 2005 (the "Ordinance"), authorizing issuance by the City of its Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B and Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C, all dated September 27, 2005, in the aggregate principal amounts of $1,500,000, $1,500,000 and $9,986,213, respectively, and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

Witness my signature as of the 27th day of September, 2005.

FIFTH THIRD BANK

By: _____
Vice President - Public Funds Manager

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 27, 2005

ISSUE: City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 268, Kenova, WV 25530 COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue dated: N/A

ISSUE DATE: September 27, 2005 CLOSING DATE: September 27, 2005

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,500,000

RATE: 5.05%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: April 1, 2006 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 2006

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMT.: $38,716.67

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr.
Phone 346-7000

LENDER: West Virginia Water Development Auth.
Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky
Phone: 558-3612

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: George B. Morrone, III
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 453-3121

----------DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

By X Wire
___ Check

___ Accrued Interest: $ 0
___ Capitalized Interest: $ 0
___ Reserve Account: $ 0
X Other: 2005 A Sinking Fund $103,935

----------REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

By ___ Wire
___ Check
___ IGT

___ To Escrow Trustee: $ N/A
___ To Issuer: $ N/A
___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ N/A
___ Other: $ N/A

Notes: The Series 2005 A Bond Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED:_____

TRANSFERS
REQUIRED:_____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 27, 2005

ISSUE: City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 268, Kenova, WV 25530 COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue dated: N/A

ISSUE DATE: September 27, 2005 CLOSING DATE: September 27, 2005

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,500,000

RATE: 6.0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: April 1, 2006 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 2006

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMT.: $46,000

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr.
Phone 346-7000

LENDER: West Virginia Water Development Auth.
Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky
Phone: 558-3612

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: George B. Morrone, III
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 453-3121

----------DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

By X Wire
___ Check

___ Accrued Interest: $ 0
___ Capitalized Interest: $ 0
___ Reserve Account: $ 0
X Other: 2005 A Sinking Fund $91,269

----------REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

By ___ Wire
___ Check
___ IGT

___ To Escrow Trustee: $ N/A
___ To Issuer: $ N/A
___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ N/A
___ Other: $ N/A

Notes: The Series 2005 B Bond Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED:_____

TRANSFERS
REQUIRED:_____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 27, 2005

ISSUE: City of Kenova Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 268, Kenova, WV 25530 COUNTY: Wayne
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue dated: N/A
ISSUE DATE: September 27, 2005 CLOSING DATE: September 27, 2005
ISSUE AMOUNT: $9,986,213
RATE: 0% plus a 1% administrative fee
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2007 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2007
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMT.: $83,219
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr.
Phone 346-7000

LENDER: West Virginia Water Development Auth.
Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky
Phone: 558-3612

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: George B. Morrone, III
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 453-3121

----------DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

___ Accrued Interest: $ 0
___ Capitalized Interest: $ 0
By ___ Wire ___ Reserve Account: $ 0
___ Check ___ Other: _____ $_____

----------REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE: ----------

___ To Escrow Trustee: $ N/A
By ___ Wire ___ To Issuer: $ N/A
___ Check ___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ N/A
___ IGT ___ Other: _____ $_____

Notes: The Series 2005 C Bond Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED:_____

TRANSFERS
REQUIRED:_____

CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),
SERIES 2005 A

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto The Bank of New York, New York, New York, the Water Revenue Bond (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A, of the City of Kenova (the "Governmental Agency"), dated September 27, 2005, issued in the principal amount of $1,500,000, numbered AR-1, standing in the name of the Authority on the books of registration of the Governmental Agency.

Dated this 27th day of September, 2005.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Authorized Representative

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 9/7/2005

PRODUCER

Commercial Insurance Services
340 MacCorkle Avenue SE, Suite 200
Charleston, WV 25314

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

City of Kenova
1501 Pine Street
Kenova, WV 25530

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: National Union Fire Insurance Co. of Pittsburgh	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR X WRONGFUL ACTS X PROFESSIONAL GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	SB900000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence)	$
						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ Not Applicable
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ No Aggregate
						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ No Aggregate
						Fire Legal	100,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	SB900000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
A		GARAGE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO	SB900000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
						OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$ 1,000,000
						AGG	$ Not Applicable
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY OCCUR CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
						AGGREGATE	$
							$
							$
							$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
A		OTHER Automobile Physical Damage	SB900000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	ACV Less $1,000 deductible	
A		Stop Gap	SB900000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	1,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A $2500 per occurence deductible applies to all liability coverage.

Certificate holder is named as additional insured as respects water upgrade.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

AUTHORIZED AGENT

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE 9/6/2005

PRODUCER
Commercial Insurance Services
340 MacCorkle Avenue SE, Suite 200
Charleston, WV 25314

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE

COMPANY A: Westchester Fire Insurance Company

COMPANY B: The Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Co.

COMPANY C:

COMPANY D:

INSURED
City of Kenova
1501 Pine Street
Kenova, WV 25530

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	COVERED PROPERTY	LIMITS
A	X PROPERTY	SB00000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006	BUILDING	$
	CAUSES OF LOSS				PERSONAL PROPERTY	$
	BASIC				X BUSINESS INCOME	$ 12 Months
	BROAD				X EXTRA EXPENSE	$ 12 Months
	X SPECIAL (Manuscript)				BLANKET BUILDING	$
	EARTHQUAKE				BLANKET PERS PROP	$
	FLOOD				X BLANKET BLDG & PP	$
						$
						$
	INLAND MARINE		July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006		$
	TYPE OF POLICY					$
						$
	CAUSES OF LOSS					$
	NAMED PERILS					$
	OTHER					$
A	X CRIME	SB00000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006		$ 2,000,000.00
	TYPE OF POLICY: Employee Dishonesty					$
						$
B	X BOILER & MACHINERY	SB00000430	July 1, 2005	July 1, 2006		$
						$ 1,000,000.00
	OTHER					

LOCATION OF PREMISES/DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Certificate holder is named as additional insured as respects water upgrade.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS/OTHER COVERAGES

* Coverage is written on replacement cost subject to values reported to the Board of Risk and Insurance Management.
* A $2500 per occurrence deductible applies to each loss.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

AUTHORIZED AGENT

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT. BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© ACORD CORPORATION 1995

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Mayor George B. Morrone, III**
Patrick A. Taylor, P.E.
Barbara Meadows
Samme Gee

From: **Bill Bragg**

Date: **September 27, 2005**

Re: **City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bonds,**
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 A,
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 2005 B, and
(West Virginia DWTRF Program), Series 2005 C

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

A.

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source:	Series 2005 A Bond Proceeds
Amount:	$1,396,065
Date:	September 27, 2005
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	City of Kenova
Bank:	Fifth Third Bank, Huntington Branch
Account:	Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
Routing No.:	042000314
Account No.:	7550010966

B.

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source:	Series 2005 B Bond Proceeds
Amount:	$1,408,731
Date:	September 27, 2005
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	City of Kenova
Bank:	Fifth Third Bank, Huntington Branch
Account:	Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
Routing No.:	042000314
Account No.:	7550010966

C.

Payor:	West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Source:	Series 2005 C Bond Proceeds
Amount:	$249,655
Date:	September 27, 2005
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	City of Kenova

Bank:	Fifth Third Bank, Huntington Branch
Account:	Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund
Routing No.:	042000314
Account No.:	7550010966

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

A.

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source:	Series 2005 A Bond Proceeds
Amount:	$103,935
Date:	September 27, 2005
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Bank:	Branch Banking & Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia
Routing No.:	051503394
Account No.:	5270517317
Contact:	West Virginia State Treasurer for West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission Account: Series 2005 A Bond Sinking Fund to pay capitalized interest on the Series 2005 A Bond

B.

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source:	Series 2005 B Bond Proceeds
Amount:	$91,269
Date:	September 27, 2005
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Bank:	Branch Banking & Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia
Routing No.:	051503394
Account No.:	5270517317
Contact:	West Virginia State Treasurer for West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission Account: Series 2005 B Bond Sinking Fund to pay capitalized interest on the Series 2005 B Bond

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

(Water) **PERMIT**

PROJECT: Water Treatment Plant Upgrade and Water Distribution System Improvements PERMIT NO.: 16,047

LOCATION: Kenova COUNTY: Wayne DATE: 4-28-04

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

City of Kenova
1501 Pine Street
Kenova, West Virginia 25530

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 120 LF of 16", 40 LF of 10", 5,800 LF of 8", 17,100 LF of 6", 2,000 LF of 4" and 37,400 LF of 2"water line and all necessary valves and appurtenances. Also, to upgrade the existing 1.5 M.G.D. City of Kenova water treatment plant to a 2.25 M. G. D. water treatment plant with the major equipment and improvements to consist of: upgrade of the raw water intake structure with major improvements to consist of three (3) new intake screens, three (3) new 2,500 G.P.M. raw water pumps, add a compressed air wash system and add chemical feed application points; upgrading the existing two (2) flocculators and add two (2) new flocculators; add two (2) new plate settlers; add a third traveling bridge filter, with provisions for a fourth filter; add three (3) new 2,500 G.P.M. variable frequency drive high service pumps; a new chlorine building with new chlorine gas feed equipment; chemical feed equipment for fluoride, potassium permanganate, Delpak, and caustic soda; a new SCADA system; two (2) new 1,034,000 gallon high service/chlorine contact tanks, with provisions for a fourth tank; renovation of the existing intake structure, garage, pre-treatment unit and treatment building; construction of a new pre-treatment unit building; and all necessary piping, valves and appurtenances.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the St. Albans District Office (304-722-0611) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:snr

pc: Ghosh Engineers, Inc.
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Wayne County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office

ARTICLE 19

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

Part I—Municipal Waterworks and Electric Power Systems Authorized; Definition.

Section

8–19–1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.

Part II—Limitations on Sale or Lease of Certain Municipal Waterworks.

8–19–2. Repealed.

Part III—Right of Eminent Domain.

8–19–3. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

Part IV—Revenue Bond Financing.

8–19–4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation.
8–19–5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing.
8–19–6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds.
8–19–7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness.
8–19–8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust; security agreements; priority of liens.
8–19–9. Covenants with bondholders.
8–19–10. Operating contract.
8–19–11. Rates or charges for water and electric power must be sufficient to pay bonds, etc.; disposition of surplus.
8–19–12. Service charges; sinking fund; amount of bonds; additional bonds; surplus.
8–19–12a. Lien for delinquent service rates and charges; failure to cure delinquency; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.
8–19–13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges.
8–19–14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements.
8–19–15. System of accounts; audit.
8–19–16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Part V—Grants, Loans, Advances and Agreements; Cumulative Authority.

8–19–17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements.
8–19–18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority.

Part VI—Operation by Board; Construction.

8–19–19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system.
8–19–20. Article to be liberally construed.
8–19–21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes.

PART I—MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS AUTHORIZED; DEFINITION

§ 8-19-1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions

(a) Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this article, any municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, a waterworks system or an electric power system or construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, notwithstanding any provision or limitation to the contrary in any other law or charter: Provided, That such municipality or county commission shall not serve or supply water facilities or electric power facilities or services within the corporate limits of any other municipality or county commission without the consent of the governing body of such other municipality or county commission.

(b) Any municipality or county commission which intends to file an application with the federal energy regulatory commission for a license to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system, shall give written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall give public notice by Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code and the publication area shall be the municipality or county in which the system is to be located to the governing body of the municipality or the county commission in which such system is or shall be located or, if such system is or shall be located outside of a municipality or county, to the county commission of the county in which such system is or shall be located, at least sixty days prior to the filing of such application: Provided, That the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any municipality or county commission which, on the date of the passage of this act, has obtained a license from the federal energy regulatory commission to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system. If the municipality or county commission receiving such notice does not respond to the notice within sixty days of receipt of such notice, then such other municipality or the county commission shall be deemed to have consented to the application for the proposed electric power system. If such other municipality or the county commission notifies the municipality or county commission that it objects to the proposed electric power system, such other municipality or the county commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed system within sixty days of receipt of such notice from the municipality or county commission.

(c) As used in this article:

(1) "Waterworks system" means a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes,

storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system.

(2) "Electric power system" means a system or facility which produces electric power in its entirety or provides for the distribution of electric power for local consumption and use or for distribution and resale or any combination thereof, or any integral part thereof, including, but not limited to, power lines and wires, power poles, guy wires, insulators, transformers, generators, cables, power line towers, voltage regulators, meters, power substations, machinery and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful or convenient or incidental in connection with or to an electric power supply system.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 1; Acts 1937, c. 52; Acts 1939, c. 97; Acts 1949, c. 90; Acts 1955, c. 133; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1983, c. 151; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Cross References

Creation by charter provision of certain independent city boards, home rule powers for cities, see § 8-12-3.
General powers of every municipality and its governing body, see § 8-12-5.

Library References

Key Numbers
Electricity ⚷1.5.
Waters and Water Courses ⚷183.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 145k1.5; 405k183.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Electricity § 6.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 228, 235.

PART II—LIMITATIONS ON SALE OR LEASE OF CERTAIN MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS

§ 8-19-2. Repealed by Acts 1974, c. 78

PART III—RIGHT OF EMINENT DOMAIN

§ 8-19-3. Right of eminent domain; limitations

For the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending any waterworks system or electric power system, or for the purpose of constructing any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, or for the purpose of acquiring any property necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental for or to any waterworks or electric power system, under the provisions of this article, the municipality or county commission shall have the right of eminent domain as provided in chapter fifty-four of this code: Provided, That such right of eminent domain for the acquisition of a privately owned waterworks system, or electric power system, or any part thereof, shall not be exercised without prior approval of the public service commission, and in no event shall any municipality or county commis-

sion construct, establish or extend beyond the corporate limits of said municipality or county line a municipal or county waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article to supply service in competition with an existing privately or municipally or county owned waterworks or electric power system in such municipality or county or within the proposed extension of such system, unless a certificate of public convenience and necessity therefor shall have been issued by the public service commission: Provided, however, That a municipality or county commission may not exercise such right of eminent domain over a privately owned electric power system or any part thereof for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending an electric power system.

Subject to the provisions of this article and notwithstanding the provisions of section nineteen, article twelve of this chapter to the contrary, a municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, electric generators or electric generating systems or electric transmission systems more than one mile beyond the corporate limits of such municipality or county line and said electric generation systems shall not be under the jurisdiction of the public service commission.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 9; Acts 1937, c. 52; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1983, c. 151; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers

Eminent Domain ⚷28, 35.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 148k28; 148k35; 268k950(15).

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Eminent Domain §§ 38 to 39, 49.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

The section of the municipal home rule statute enabling municipalities to acquire and establish water, gas and electric systems does not authorize the use of the power of eminent domain for the acquisition of privately owned public utilities, but merely authorizes the establishment of utility systems through the process of construction and by the purchase of franchises and properties of going utility concerns. Code 1937, 8A-4-26. City of Mullens v. Union Power Co., 1940, 7 S.E.2d 870, 122 W.Va. 179. Eminent Domain ⚷ 47(1)

PART IV—REVENUE BOND FINANCING

§ 8-19-4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation

Whenever a municipality or county commission shall, under the provisions of this article, determine to acquire, by purchase or otherwise, construct, establish, extend or equip a waterworks system or an electric power system, or to construct any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, it shall cause an estimate to be made of the cost thereof,

and may, by ordinance or order, provide for the issuance of revenue bonds under the provisions of this article, which ordinance or order shall set forth a brief description of the contemplated undertaking, the estimated cost thereof, the amount, rate or rates of interest, the time and place of payment, and other details in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Such bonds shall be in such form and shall be negotiated and sold in such manner and upon such terms as the governing body of such municipality or county commission may by ordinance or order specify. All such bonds and the interest thereon shall be exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the real and personal property which a municipality or county has acquired and constructed according to the provisions of this article, and any leasehold interest therein held by other persons, shall be deemed public property and shall be exempt from taxation by the state, or any county, municipality or other levying body, so long as the same is owned by such municipality or county: Provided, That with respect to electric power systems, this exemption for real and personal property shall be applicable only for such real and personal property (1) physically situate within the municipal or county boundaries of the municipality or county which acquired or constructed such electric power system and there was in place prior to the effective date of the amendments to this section made in the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-two an agreement between the municipality and the county commission for payments in lieu of tax, or (2) acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate. Notwithstanding anything contained in this statute to the contrary, this exemption shall be applicable to any leasehold or similar interest held by persons other than a municipality or county only if acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate: Provided, however, That payments made to any county commission, county school board or municipality in lieu of tax pursuant to such an agreement shall be distributed as if the payments resulted from ad valorem property taxation. Such bonds shall bear interest at a rate per annum set by the municipality or county commission, payable at such times, and shall be payable as to principal at such times, not exceeding fifty years from their date, and at such place or places, within or without the state, as shall be prescribed in the ordinance or order providing for their issuance. Unless the governing body of the municipality or county commission shall otherwise determine, such ordinance or order shall also declare that a statutory mortgage lien shall exist upon the property so to be acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped, fix minimum rates or charges for water or electricity to be collected prior to the payment of all of said bonds and shall pledge the revenues derived from the waterworks or electric power system for the purpose of paying such bonds and interest thereon, which pledge shall definitely fix and determine the amount of revenues which shall be necessary to be set apart and applied to the payment of the

principal of and interest upon the bonds and the proportion of the balance of such revenues, which are to be set aside as a proper and adequate depreciation account, and the remainder shall be set aside for the reasonable and proper maintenance and operation thereof. The rates or charges to be charged for the services from such waterworks or electric power system shall be sufficient at all times to provide for the payment of interest upon all bonds and to create a sinking fund to pay the principal thereof as and when the same become due, and reasonable reserves therefor, and to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the waterworks or electric power system, and to provide an adequate depreciation fund, and to make any other payments which shall be required or provided for in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 3; Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; Acts 1955, c. 133; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1970, c. 7; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1984, c. 128; Acts 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; Acts 1990, c. 141; Acts 1992, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers

Municipal Corporations ⚷950(15).
Taxation ⚷215, 218.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 371k215; 371k218.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.
C.J.S. Taxation §§ 252, 256, 260.

§ 8-19-5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing

After the ordinance or order for any project under this article has been adopted, an abstract of the ordinance or order, determined by the governing body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents of such ordinance or order, together with the following described notice, shall be published as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be the municipality or county. The notice to be published with said abstract of the ordinance or order shall state that said ordinance or order has been adopted, that the municipality or county commission contemplates the issuance of the bonds described in the ordinance or order, that any person interested may appear before the governing body, upon a certain date, which shall be not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract and notice and which shall not be prior to the date of the last publication by such abstract and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the ordinance or order is on file with the governing body for review by interested parties during the office hours of the governing body. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the governing body shall take such action as it considers proper in the premises: Provided, That if at such hearing written protest is filed by thirty percent or more of the freeholders of the municipality or county, then the governing body of said municipality or county shall not take further action unless four fifths of the qualified members of said governing body assent thereto.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 4; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1971, c. 103; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷294(7).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k294(7).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 981.

§ 8-19-6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds

Bonds herein provided for shall be issued in such amounts as may be necessary to provide sufficient funds to pay all costs of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment, including engineering, legal and other expenses, together with interest to a date six months subsequent to the estimated date of completion. Bonds issued under the provisions of this article are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments, and the same shall be executed by the proper legally constituted authorities of the municipality or county commission, and be sealed with the corporate seal of the municipality or certified by the county commission, and in case any of the officers whose signatures appear on the bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officers before delivery of such bonds, such signatures shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if they had remained in office until such delivery. All signatures on the bonds or coupons and the corporate seal may be mechanically reproduced if authorized in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 5; Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49, § 5; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1970, c. 7; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1984, c. 128; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷927.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k927.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1699.

§ 8-19-7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness

Bonds issued under the provisions of this article shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from such waterworks or electric power system, and such bonds shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, and it shall be plainly stated on the face of each bond that the same has been issued under the provisions of this article, and that it does not constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within constitutional or statutory provision or limitation. Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve of this article, the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional revenue bonds thereafter as may be considered necessary or advisable for the assurance of payment of the bonds thereby authorized and as may thereafter be issued.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 6; Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷950(15).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k950(15).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

§ 8-19-8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust; security agreements; priority of liens

Unless the governing body shall otherwise determine in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds under this article, there shall be and there is hereby created and granted a statutory mortgage lien upon the waterworks or electric power system so acquired, constructed, established, equipped, extended or improved from the proceeds of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, which shall exist in favor of the holder of said bonds and each of them, and to and in favor of the holder of the coupons attached to said bonds, and such waterworks or electric power system shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of the principal of and interest upon said bonds.

Any municipality or county commission in acquiring an existing waterworks system or in improving an existing waterworks or electric power system may provide that financing therefor may be made by issuing revenue bonds and delivering the same at such prices as may be agreed upon within the limitations prescribed in section six of this article. Any revenue bonds so issued to provide financing for such existing waterworks or electric power system or for any improvements to an existing waterworks or electric power system may be secured by a mortgage or deed of trust upon and security interest in the property so acquired or improved or any other interest of the municipality or county commission in property related thereto as determined by the municipality or county commission in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such revenue bonds; and in such event the holders thereof shall have, in addition to any other remedies and rights prescribed by this article, such remedies and rights as may now or hereafter exist in law in the case of mortgages or deeds of trust on real property and security interests in personal property. Such mortgage or deed of trust, upon its recordation, shall have priority over all other liens or encumbrances, however created or arising, on the property covered by such mortgage or deed of trust, to the same extent and for the same amount as if the municipality or county were obligated to pay the full amount secured by such mortgage or deed of trust immediately upon the recordation of such mortgage or deed of trust and remained so obligated until the obligations secured are fully discharged.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 7; Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷950(15).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k950(15).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

§ 8–19–9. Covenants with bondholders

Any ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or any trust indenture with any banking institution or trust company within or without the state for the security of said bonds, which any such municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to enter into and execute, may contain covenants with the holders of such bonds as to:

(a) The purpose or purposes to which the proceeds of sale of such bonds or the revenues derived from said waterworks or electric power system may be applied and the securing, use and disposition thereof, including, if deemed desirable, the appointment of a trustee or depository for any of such funds;

(b) The pledging of all or any part of the revenues derived from the ownership, control or operation of such waterworks or electric power system, including any part thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped or derived from any other sources, to the payment of the principal of or interest thereon of bonds issued hereunder and for such reserve or other funds as may be considered necessary or desirable;

(c) The fixing, establishing and collecting of such rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the waterworks or electric power system, including the parts thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped and the revision of same from time to time, as will always provide revenues at least sufficient to provide for all expenses of repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system, the payment of the principal of and interest upon all bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and all reserve and other funds required by the terms of the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such bonds;

(d) The transfer from the general funds of the municipality or county commission to the account or accounts of the waterworks or electric power system of an amount equal to the cost of furnishing the municipality or county commission or any of its departments, boards or agencies or the county commission with the services and facilities of such waterworks or electric power system;

(e) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve of this article, limitations or restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and the rank or priority, as to lien and source and security for payment from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, between bonds payable from such revenues;

(f) The manner and terms upon which all bonds and other obligations issued hereunder may be declared immediately due and payable upon the happening of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest thereon, or in the performance of any covenant or agreement with bondholders, and the manner and terms upon which such defaults may be declared cured and the acceleration of the maturity of such bonds rescinded and repealed;

(g) Budgets for the annual repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system and restrictions and limitations upon expenditures for such purposes, and the manner of adoption, modification, repeal or amendment thereof, including the approval of such budgets by consulting engineers designated by holders of bonds issued hereunder;

(h) The amounts of insurance to be maintained upon such waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, and the use and disposition of the proceeds of any insurance; and

(i) The keeping of books of account, relating to such undertakings and the audit and inspection thereof, and the furnishing to the holders of bonds issued hereunder or their representatives, reports prepared, certified or approved by accountants designated or approved by the holders of bonds issued hereunder.

Any such ordinance, order or trust indenture may also contain such other additional covenants as shall be considered necessary or desirable for the security of the holders of bonds issued hereunder, notwithstanding that such other covenants are not expressly enumerated above, it being the intention hereof to grant to municipalities or county commissions plenary power and authority to make any and all covenants or agreements necessary in order to secure greater marketability for bonds issued hereunder as fully and to the same extent as such covenants or agreements could be made by a private corporation rendering similar services and facilities and to grant to municipalities and counties full and complete power and authority to enter into any contracts, covenants or agreements with holders of bonds issued hereunder not inconsistent with the constitution of this state.

Acts 1955, c. 133; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷919.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k919.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1661.

§ 8–19–10. Operating contract

Any such municipality or county commission may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons for (1) the repair, maintenance and operation and management of the facilities and properties of said waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, or (2) the collection and disbursement of the income and revenues therefor, or for both (1) and (2), for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between such municipality or county commission and such persons. Any such municipality or county commission shall have plenary power and authority to provide in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the municipality and county commission as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, is outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1955, c. 133; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor shall any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of such real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the municipality to purchase such services or facilities.

(c) Municipalities are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

(d) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1989, c. 133; Acts 1990, c. 140; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Waters and Water Courses ⚷203(14).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 405k203(14).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Waters § 308.

§ 8–19–13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges

Any such municipality or county commission shall also have plenary power and authority, and may covenant with the holders of any bonds issued hereunder, to shut off and discontinue the supplying of the water or electric power service of said waterworks or electric power system for the nonpayment of the rates or charges for said water or electric power service.

Acts 1955, c. 133; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Electricity ⚷11.2(3).
Waters and Water Courses ⚷203(13).
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 145k11.2(3); 405k203(13).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Electricity § 29.
C.J.S. Waters § 305.

§ 8–19–14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements

Whenever any municipality or county commission shall now or hereafter own and operate a waterworks or electric power system, whether acquired, con-

structed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and shall desire to construct additions, betterments or improvements thereto, it may issue revenue bonds under the provisions of this article to pay for the same, and the procedure therefor, including the fixing of rates or charges and the computation of the amount thereof, and the power and authority in connection therewith, shall be the same as in this article provided for the issuance of bonds for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of a waterworks system or electric power system in a municipality or county which has not heretofore owned and operated a waterworks or electric power system: Provided, That nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any municipality or county commission to impair or commit a breach of the obligation of any valid lien or contract created or entered into by it, the intention being to authorize the pledging, setting aside and segregation of such revenues for the construction of such additions, betterments or improvements only where and to the extent consistent with outstanding obligations of such municipality or county commission, and in accordance with the provisions of this article.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 10; Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷911.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k911.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1649.

§ 8–19–15. System of accounts; audit

Any municipality or county commission operating a waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article shall set up and maintain a proper system of accounts in accordance with the requirements of the public service commission, showing the amount of revenues received from such waterworks or electric power system and the application of the same. At least once each year such municipality or county commission shall cause such accounts to be properly audited, and a report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times.

Acts 1939, c. 98, § 10; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷885.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k885.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1629.

§ 8–19–16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership

Any holder of any bonds issued under the provisions of this article or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon may by civil action, mandamus or other proper proceeding enforce the statutory mortgage lien created and granted in section eight of this article, protect and enforce any and all rights

granted hereunder or under any such ordinance, order or trust indenture, and may enforce and compel performance of all duties required by the provisions of this article or by any such ordinance, order or trust indenture to be performed by the municipality or county commission, or by the governing body or any officer, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the waterworks or electric power system. If there be default in the payment of the principal of or interest upon any of such bonds, or of both principal and interest, any court having jurisdiction shall appoint a receiver to administer said waterworks or electric power system on behalf of the municipality or county commission, and the bondholders or trustee, or both, with power to charge and collect rates or charges sufficient to provide for the retirement of the bonds and pay the interest thereon, and for the payment of the repair, maintenance and operation expenses, and such receiver shall apply the revenues in conformity with the provisions of this article and the ordinance or order pursuant to which such bonds have been issued or any trust indenture, or both.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 12; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers

Municipal Corporations ⚷955(1).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k955(1).

PART V—GRANTS, LOANS, ADVANCES AND AGREEMENTS; CUMULATIVE AUTHORITY

§ 8–19–17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements

As an alternative to, or in conjunction with, the issuance of revenue bonds authorized by this article, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, or otherwise enter into agreement, including, but not limited to, agreements of indemnity, assurance or guarantee with respect to, and for the purpose of financing part or all of, the cost of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of waterworks or electric power systems and the construction of additions, betterments and improvements to existing waterworks systems or to existing electric power systems, and for the other purposes herein authorized, from or with any authorized agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, or the municipality's or county's financial obligations contained in such other agreements, which need not bear interest, may be repaid out of the proceeds of bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of or proceeds from the said waterworks system or electric power system or grants to the municipality

or county commission from any agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and may be secured in the manner provided in sections eight, nine and sixteen of this article to secure bonds issued under the provisions of this article, but shall not otherwise be subject to the requirements of sections eleven and twelve of this article, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any agency of the state, the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual.

In no event shall any such loan or temporary advance or agreement be a general obligation of the municipality or county and such loans or temporary advances or agreements, including the interest thereon, shall be paid solely from the sources specified in this section.

Acts 1961, c. 105; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⟹908.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 268k908.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1646, 1652.

§ 8-19-18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority

This article shall, without reference to any other statute or charter provision, be deemed full authority for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension, equipment, additions, betterment, improvement, repair, maintenance and operation of or to a waterworks or electric power system or for the construction of any additions, betterments, improvements, repairs, maintenance or operation of or to an existing electric power system as herein provided and for the issuance and sale of the bonds or the alternative methods of financing by this article authorized, and shall be construed as an additional and alternative method therefor and for the financing thereof, and no petition, referendum or election or other or further proceeding with respect to any such undertaking or to the issuance or sale of bonds or the alternative methods of financing under the provisions of this article and no publication of any resolution, ordinance, order, notice or proceeding relating to any such undertaking or to the issuance or sale of such bonds or the alternative methods of financing shall be required, except as prescribed by this article, any provisions of other statutes of the state to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the state division of health shall remain unaffected by this article.

This article shall be construed as cumulative authority for any undertaking herein authorized, and shall not be construed to repeal any existing laws with respect thereto.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 13; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Municipal Corporations ⚷271, 272.

Westlaw Key Number Searches: 268k271; 268k272.

PART VI—OPERATION BY BOARD; CONSTRUCTION

§ 8-19-19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system

As an alternative to the procedures hereinabove provided, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate a waterworks or an electric power system or to construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, whether acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and to collect the revenues therefrom for the services rendered thereby, through the supervision and control of a committee, by whatever name called, composed of all or a portion of the governing body, or of a board or commission appointed by such governing body, as may be provided by the governing body, and if such alternative is followed, said committee, board or commission shall have and be limited to all the powers, authority and duties granted to and imposed upon a board as provided in article sixteen of this chapter.

Acts 1961, c. 104; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1978, c. 72; Acts 1990, c. 141.

Library References

Key Numbers
Electricity ⚷1.5.
Waters and Water Courses ⚷183.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 145k1.5; 405k183.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Electricity § 6.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 228, 235.

§ 8-19-20. Article to be liberally construed

This article is necessary for the public health, safety and welfare and shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes.

Acts 1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 14; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1990, c. 141.

§ 8-19-21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes

Considering the importance of public fire protection, any state or local government, public service district, public or private utility which installs, constructs, maintains, or upgrades water mains, shall ensure that all new mains specifically intended to provide fire protection are supplied by mains which are not less than six inches in diameter. A permit or other written approval shall be obtained from the Department of Health and Human Resources for each hydrant or group of hydrants installed in compliance with section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of the West Virginia Code as amended: Provided, That all newly constructed water distribution systems transferred to a public or private

utility shall have mains at least six inches in diameter where fire flows are desired or required by the public or private utility: Provided, however, That the utility providing service has sufficient hydraulic capacity as determined by the Department of Health and Human Resources.

Acts 1994, c. 31.

Library References

Key Numbers
Waters and Water Courses ⚷202.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 405k202.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Waters § 280.

Note 6

Municipalities may not assess any municipal street cost against abutting property lying wholly outside municipality. 51 W. Va. Op. Atty. Gen. 13, July 24, 1964.

PART III—APPORTIONMENT IN MAKING ASSESSMENTS

§ 8–18–9. Assessment against property of public, charitable, eleemosynary, educational or religious institutions; duty of those in charge to cause assessments to be paid

Notes of Decisions

County-owned property 2

1. State-owned property

State agency must pay its share of municipal paving costs of streets abutting State property. 51 W. Va. Op. Atty. Gen. 432, August 19, 1965.

2. County-owned property

A County school board must pay municipal paving assessments assessed against its property, if benefited, including undivided interest thereof. 51 W. Va. Op. Atty. Gen. 588, November 24, 1965.

PART XII—CONNECTION TO SEWERS; BOARD OF HEALTH; ENFORCEMENT OF DUTY TO PAY FOR SERVICE

§ 8–18–22. Connection to sewers; board of health; penalty

Regardless of whether a lot or parcel is within any municipality's geographical limits, the owner or owners of any lot or parcel of land abutting on any street, alley, public way or easement on which a municipal sewer is now located or may hereafter be constructed and laid (whether constructed and laid under the provisions of this article or any other provisions of law) upon which lot or parcel of land any business or residence building is now located or may hereafter be erected, not connected with a public sewer, may be required and compelled by the municipality or by the board of health to connect any such building with such sewer. Notice so to connect shall be given by the municipality or by the board of health to the owner and to the lessee or occupant of such building. The owner or owners shall connect to the municipal sewer within thirty days after notice to connect has been sent by the municipality. Regardless of whether the owner or owners connect to such sewer, the municipality may bill the owner or owners of the lot or parcel and the owner or owners shall pay the municipality's charge based on the actual water consumption on the lot or parcel. If the lot or parcel is not metered, the municipality's charge shall be based on the municipality's good faith estimate of the consumption on the lot or parcel.

Acts 1908, c. 8, § 3; Acts 1969, c. 86; Acts 1989, c. 133; Acts 1999, c. 202, eff. 90 days after March 10, 1999; Acts 2004, c. 185, eff. 90 days after March 12, 2004.

Formerly Code 1923, c. 47, § 49c(3).

ARTICLE 19

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

Part IV—Revenue Bond Financing.

Section

8–19–12a. Deposit required for new customers; lien for delinquent service rates and charges; failure to cure delinquency; payment from deposit; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; liens; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

PART IV—REVENUE BOND FINANCING

§ 8–19–12a. Deposit required for new customers; lien for delinquent service rates and charges; failure to cure delinquency; payment from deposit; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; liens; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure

(a)(1) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. When a payment has become delinquent, the municipality may utilize any funds held as a security deposit to satisfy the delinquent payment. All new applicants for service shall indicate to the municipality or governing body whether they are an owner or tenant with respect to the service location.

(2) The municipality or governing body, but only one of them, may collect from all new applicants for service a deposit of fifty dollars or two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class, whichever is greater, to secure the payment of water service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent and the user's service is disconnected or terminated, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the municipality or governing body until another deposit equal to fifty dollars or a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class, whichever is greater, is remitted to the municipality or governing body. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the municipality or governing body shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account with interest at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided*, That where the customer is a tenant, the municipality or governing body is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the municipality or governing body. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The municipality or governing body may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water services to a delinquent user of water facilities ten days after the water services become delinquent regardless of whether the municipality or governing body utilizes the security deposit to satisfy any delinquent payments.

(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: *Provided*, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor shall any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of such real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the municipality to purchase such services or facilities.

(c) Municipalities are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

(d) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all

other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1989, c. 133; Acts 1990, c. 140; Acts 1990, c. 141; Acts 2004, c. 185, eff. 90 days after March 12, 2004.

ARTICLE 20

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS

Part III—Revenue Bond Financing.

Section

8–20–10. Power and authority of municipality to enact ordinances and make rules and fix rates, fees or charges; deposit required for new customers; change in rates, fees or charges; failure to cure delinquency; delinquent rates, discontinuance of service; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; fees or charges as liens; civil action for recovery thereof; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

PART III—REVENUE BOND FINANCING

§ 8–20–10. Power and authority of municipality to enact ordinances and make rules and fix rates, fees or charges; deposit required for new customers; change in rates, fees or charges; failure to cure delinquency; delinquent rates, discontinuance of service; reconnecting deposit; return of deposit; fees or charges as liens; civil action for recovery thereof; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure

(a)(1) The governing body of any municipality availing itself of the provisions of this article shall have plenary power and authority to make, enact and enforce all needful rules for the repair, maintenance and operation and management of the combined system of such municipality and for the use thereof, and shall also have plenary power and authority to make, enact and enforce all needful rules and ordinances for the care and protection of any such system, which may be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience and to rendering the water supply of such municipality pure, the sewerage harmless insofar as it is reasonably possible so to do, and if applicable properly collecting and controlling the stormwater as is reasonably possible so to do: *Provided,* That no municipality may make, enact or enforce any rule, regulation or ordinance regulating any highways, road or drainage easements or storm water facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways except in accordance with chapter twenty-nine-a of this code.

(2) Any municipality shall have plenary power and authority to charge the users for the use and service of combined system and to establish required deposits, rates, fees or charges for such purpose. Separate deposits, rates, fees or charges may be fixed for the water and sewer services respectively, and, if applicable, the stormwater services, or combined rates, fees or for the combined water and sewer services, and, if applicable, the storm water services. Such deposits, rates, fees or charges, whether separate or combined, shall be sufficient at all times to pay the cost of repair, maintenance and operation of the combined system, provide an adequate reserve fund and adequate depreciation fund and pay the principal of and interest upon all revenue bonds issued under this article. Deposits, rates, fees or charges shall be established, revised and maintained by ordinance and become payable as the governing body may determine by ordinance, and such rates, fees or charges shall be changed from time to time as needful, consistent with the provisions of this article.

(3) All new applicants for service shall indicate to the municipality or governing body whether they are an owner or tenant with respect to the service location.

West's Annotated Code of West Virginia Currentness
Chapter 16. Public Health (Refs & Annos)
➡ Article 13C. Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Act (Refs & Annos)

§ 16-13C-1. Definitions

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(1) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four, article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code.

(2) "Capacity development" means the technical, managerial and financial capability of a public water system.

(3) "Cost" means the cost of all labor, materials, machinery, equipment, lands, property, rights and easements, plans and specifications and all other expenses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, improvement, expansion, extension, repair or rehabilitation of all or part of a project.

(4) "Disadvantaged community" means the service area of a public water system that meets affordability criteria established after public review and comment by the state.

(5) "Federal safe drinking water act" means the federal statute commonly known as the "Safe Drinking Water Act", 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq., as enacted, amended, and as may be subsequently amended.

(6) "Fund" means the West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article.

(7) "Instrumentality" means the division of health which has the primary responsibility for administering the fund and this article pursuant to requirements of the federal safe drinking water act.

(8) "Local entity" means any municipality, public utility, or person, including any individual, firm, partnership, association, not-for-profit corporation or other corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state which may construct and operate an eligible project.

(9) "Public water system" means that term as defined in section nine-a, article one, chapter sixteen of the code.

(10) "Project" means a project for improving a drinking water system for the purpose of achieving or maintaining compliance with applicable state and federal drinking water regulations.

(11) "Set-aside accounts" means those accounts that shall be set up for activities required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the moneys for these accounts may be taken from the federal capitalization grant for these nonproject activities before the capitalization grant is deposited into the fund.

(12) "Small system" means a public water system serving ten thousand or fewer persons.

§ 16-13C-2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities

(a) The division of health shall act as the instrumentality that is hereby empowered to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency, to accept capitalization grant awards made under the federal safe drinking water act, and to direct the administration and management of the drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article in accordance with the requirements of federal law.

(b) The division of health shall propose rules for legislative approval in accordance with provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of the code for the purpose of effecting the administration of the provisions of this article. The rules shall include, but are not limited to, establishing requirements for: (1) Capacity development; (2) environmental review; (3) disadvantaged community designation; (4) receipt and disbursement of fund moneys;

and (5) establishment of a drinking water treatment revolving fund program to direct the financial management of the fund to water systems and establish the interest rates and repayment terms of the loans.

(c) Two percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be utilized to provide technical assistance services for small systems to assist those systems in maintaining compliance with the federal safe drinking water act. The division of health shall enter into contracts to provide technical assistance services for small systems with such nonprofit organizations that: (1) Have a membership that represent at least twenty-five percent of the small systems of this state; and (2) have at least five years experience in providing on-site technical assistance to small systems.

(d) The division of health shall, in accordance with the provisions of the federal safe drinking water act, establish a program for loan subsidies to disadvantaged communities. Thirty percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be dedicated to the funding of projects for disadvantaged communities.

§ 16-13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts

(a) There is continued in the office of the state treasurer a permanent and perpetual special fund to be known as the "West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund". The fund shall be administered and managed in accordance with the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division of health may draw all or a portion of those moneys available under capitalization agreements and with the capitalization grant awards from the United States environmental protection agency under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and to deposit such moneys into the fund and the set-aside accounts.

(b) The fund, less the set-aside account moneys, shall be administered and managed by the water development authority under the direction of the division of health. The fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to the fund by the Legislature, moneys allocated to the state by the federal government expressly for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a drinking water treatment revolving fund and set-aside accounts, all receipts from loans made from the fund, all income from the investment of moneys held in the fund, and all other sums designated for deposits to the fund from any source, public or private. Moneys in the fund shall be used solely to make loans or provide other allowable financial assistance to eligible projects for public water systems, as described in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

(c) In order to carry out the administration and management of the fund, the authority and the division of health are authorized to employ officers, employees, agents, advisors and consultants, including attorneys, financial advisors, engineers, other technical advisors and public accountants, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, to determine their duties and compensation without the approval of any other agency or instrumentality.

(d) The authority shall propose legislative rules for promulgation in accordance with the provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to govern the pledge of loans to secure bonds of the authority.

(e) Disbursements from the fund shall be authorized for payment by the director of the authority or the director's designee. Moneys in the fund shall not be commingled with other money of the authority. If not needed for immediate use or disbursement, moneys in the fund may be invested or reinvested by the authority in obligations or securities which are considered lawful investments for public funds under this code.

(f) Pursuant to the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, set-aside accounts shall be set up in accounts separate from the drinking water treatment revolving fund. These set-aside accounts shall include, but not be limited to, administration costs, source water protection, operator training and certification, technical assistance to systems, local assistance, and other state activities permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division of health shall establish and administer the set-aside accounts as permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. An application fee may be charged and deposited into the administrative account to defray the cost of administering the program.

§ 16-13C-4. Management of funds

The authority shall manage the funds received pursuant to the provisions of this article for accounting purposes. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year and the cost thereof may be defrayed as administrative expense under provisions of this article. The audit shall be conducted by a certified public accountant and provide an auditor's opinion on the fund financial statements, a report on the internal controls and a report prepared in compliance with the provisions of the drinking water treatment revolving fund.

§ 16-13C-5. Remedies to enforce payment

(a) In order to ensure the timely payment of all sums due and owing to the fund under a revolving fund loan agreement made between the state and a local entity, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, the authority has and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and remedies in the event of any default by a local entity under a loan agreement:

(1) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its own benefit, service charges upon all users of a project funded by a loan distributed to a local entity pursuant to this article, and may proceed directly to enforce and collect the service charges, together with all necessary costs of the enforcement and collection.

(2) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and as the agent for a particular local entity, all of the rights, powers and remedies of the local entity with respect to the project or which may be conferred upon the local entity by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including all rights and remedies with respect to users of the project funded by the loan distributed to that local entity pursuant to this article.

(3) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by a local entity of all the terms and conditions of the loan agreement between the state and that local entity including:

(A) The adjustment of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of the loan agreement;

(B) The enforcement and collection of service charges; and

(C) The enforcement by the local entity of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision.

(b) The rights and remedies enumerated in this article are in addition to rights and remedies conferred upon the authority by law or pursuant to the loan agreement.

§ 16-13C-6. Construction of article

The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to the end that its beneficial purposes may be effected. Insofar as the provisions of this article are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling.

Current through End of 2004 Third Ex. Sess.

ARTICLE 2

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ACT

Section

22C–2–1. Definitions.
22C–2–2. Designation of division of environmental protection as state instrumentality for purposes of capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency.
22C–2–3. West Virginia water pollution control revolving fund; disbursement of fund moneys; administration of the fund.
22C–2–4. Annual audit.
22C–2–5. Collection of money due to the fund.
22C–2–6. State construction grants program established; special fund.
22C–2–7. Environmental review of funded projects.
22C–2–8. Conflicting provisions.

United States Code Annotated

Water Pollution Prevention and Control, effluent limitations, see 33 U.S.C.A. § 1311 et seq.
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, see 33 U.S.C.A. § 1251 et seq.
Water Pollution, Waste Treatment Management, grants, see 33 U.S.C.A. § 1281 et seq.

§ 22C–2–1. Definitions

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(a) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four, article one of this chapter.

(b) "Cost" as applied to any project financed under the provisions of this article means the total of all costs incurred by a local entity that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project including:

(1) Developmental, planning and feasibility studies, surveys, plans and specifications;

(2) Architectural, engineering, financial, legal or other special services;

(3) Acquisition of land and any buildings and improvements on the land or buildings, including the discharge of any obligations of the sellers of the land, buildings or improvements;

(4) Site preparation and development, including demolition or removal of existing structures, construction and reconstruction, labor, materials, machinery and equipment;

(5) The reasonable costs of financing incurred by the local entity in the course of the development of the project, carrying charges incurred before placing the project in service, interest on funds borrowed to finance the project to a date subsequent to the estimated date the project is to be placed in service, necessary expenses incurred in connection with placing the project in service, and the funding of accounts and reserves which the authority may require; and

(6) Other items that the division of environmental protection determines to be reasonable and necessary.

(c) "Fund" means the state water pollution control revolving fund provided for in this article as it may be expanded or modified from time to time pursuant to the clean water act, as amended, the federal safe drinking water act, as amended or by the executive order of the governor issued to comply with federal laws relating to the acts.

(d) "Instrumentality" means the division of environmental protection or the agency designated by an order of the governor as having the primary responsibility for administering the fund pursuant to the federal clean water act, as amended, and the federal safe drinking water act, as amended, or other federal laws.

(e) "Local entity" means any county, city, town, municipal corporation, authority, district, public service district, commission, banking institution or political subdivision in West Virginia.

(f) "Project" means any public water or wastewater treatment facility located or to be located in or outside this state by a local entity and includes:

(1) Sewage and wastewater collection, treatment and disposal facilities;

(2) Public water transportation, treatment and distribution facilities;

(3) Drainage facilities and projects;

(4) Administrative, maintenance, storage and laboratory facilities related to the facilities delineated in subdivisions (1), (2) and (3) of this subsection;

(5) Interests in land related to the facilities delineated in subdivisions (1), (2), (3) and (4) of this subsection; and

(6) Other projects allowable under federal law.

Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1996, c. 257, eff. 90 days after March 8, 1996.

Library References

Key Numbers

Health and Environment ⚷25.5(9).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.5(9).

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 65 to 66, 103, 107, 140.

§ 22C–2–2. Designation of division of environmental protection as state instrumentality for purposes of capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency

The division of environmental protection shall act as the instrumentality that is empowered to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency, to accept capitalization grant awards made under the federal clean water act, as amended, the safe drinking water act, as amended, and other federal laws and to otherwise manage the fund provided for in this article in accordance with the requirements of said federal laws.

Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Key Numbers
Health and Environment ⚷25.5(9).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.5(9).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 65 to 66, 103, 107, 140.

§ 22C–2–3. West Virginia water pollution control revolving fund; disbursement of fund moneys; administration of the fund

(a) Under the direction of the division of environmental protection, the water development authority shall establish, administer and manage a permanent and perpetual fund, to be known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund." The fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to the fund by the Legislature, moneys allocated to the state by the federal government expressly for the purposes of establishing and maintaining a state water pollution control revolving fund, all receipts from loans made from the fund to local entities, all income from the investment of moneys held in the fund, and all other sums designated for deposits to the fund from any source, public or private. Moneys in the fund shall be used solely to make loans to local entities to finance or refinance the costs of a project: Provided, That moneys in the fund shall be utilized to defray the costs incurred by the authority and the division of environmental protection in administering the provisions of this article: Provided, however, That moneys in the fund shall be used to make grants for projects to the extent allowed or authorized by federal law.

(b) The director of the division of environmental protection, in consultation with the authority, shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code, to:

(1) Govern the disbursement of moneys from the fund; and

(2) Establish a state water pollution control revolving fund program to direct the distribution of grants or loans from the fund to particular local entities and establish the interest rates and repayment terms of the loans.

(c) In order to carry out the administration and management of the fund, the authority is authorized to employ officers, employees, agents, advisers and consultants, including attorneys, financial advisers, engineers, other technical advisers and public accountants and, notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, to determine their duties and compensation without the approval of any other agency or instrumentality.

(d) The authority shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to govern the pledge of loans to secure bonds of the authority.

(e) All moneys belonging to the fund shall be kept in appropriate depositories and secured in conformance with this code. Disbursements from the fund shall be authorized for payment by the director of the authority or the director's designee. Any depository or officer of the depository to which moneys of the fund are paid shall act as trustee of the moneys and shall hold and apply them solely for the purposes for which the moneys are provided under this article. Moneys in the fund shall not be commingled with other money of the authority.

If not needed for immediate use or disbursement, moneys in the fund may be invested or reinvested by the authority in obligations or securities which are considered lawful investments for public funds under this code.

Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1996, c. 257, eff. 90 days after March 8, 1996.

Administrative Code References

Program rules, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 47–31–1 et seq.

Library References

Key Numbers
Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.

§ 22C–2–4. Annual audit

The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year by certified public accountants, and the cost thereof may be defrayed as a part of the cost of construction of a project or as an administrative expense under the provisions of subsection (a), section three of this article.

Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Key Numbers
Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.

§ 22C–2–5. Collection of money due to the fund

In order to ensure the timely payment of all sums due and owing to the fund under a revolving fund loan agreement between the state and a local entity, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, the authority has and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and remedies in the event of any default by a local entity under a loan agreement:

(a) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its own benefit, service charges upon all users of a project funded by a loan distributed to a local entity pursuant to this article, and may proceed directly to enforce and collect the service charges, together with all necessary costs of the enforcement and collection.

(b) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and as the agent for a particular local entity, all of the rights, powers and remedies of the local entity with respect to the project or which may be conferred upon the local entity by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including all rights and remedies with respect to users of the project funded by the loan distributed to that local entity pursuant to this article.

(c) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by a local entity of all of the terms

and conditions of the loan agreement between the state and that local entity including:

(1) The adjustment of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of the loan agreement;

(2) The enforcement and collection of service charges; and

(3) The enforcement by the local entity of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision.

The rights and remedies enumerated in this section are in addition to rights and remedies conferred upon the authority by law or pursuant to the loan agreement.

Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1996, c. 257, eff. 90 days after March 8, 1996.

Library References

Key Numbers
Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.

§ 22C–2–6. State construction grants program established; special fund

(a) The director of the division of environmental protection shall promulgate rules in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to establish a state construction grants program that is designed to complement and supplement the state water pollution control revolving fund program established pursuant to subsection (b), section three of this article.

(b) The special fund designated "The West Virginia Construction Grants Fund" established in the state treasury is continued. The special fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to said fund by the Legislature, assessments on existing wastewater treatment facilities, and all other sums designated for deposit to the special fund from any source, public or private: Provided, That such assessments shall be made and collected in accordance with fee schedules to be established by legislative rules promulgated by the director of the division of environmental protection, in accordance with chapter twenty-nine-a of this code. Moneys in the special fund shall be used solely for the state construction grants program established under subsection (a) of this section: Provided, however, That moneys in the special fund may be utilized to defray the costs incurred by the division of environmental protection in administering the provisions of this section.

Acts 1994, c. 61.

Administrative Code References

Construction grants program rules, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 47–33–1 et seq.

Library References

Key Numbers
Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.

§ 22C–2–7. Environmental review of funded projects

(a) The division of environmental protection shall conduct an environmental review on each project funded under this article. The director of the division of environmental protection shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with the provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to implement the environmental review of funded projects: Provided, That the rules shall be consistent with the regulations promulgated by the United States environmental protection agency pursuant to the federal clean water act, as amended.

(b) The director of the division of environmental protection is authorized to direct a local entity, or its agent, to implement all measures that, in the judgment of the director, are necessary in order to mitigate or prevent adverse impacts to the public health, safety or welfare or to the environment that may result from a project funded under this article. The director is further authorized to require all projects to comply with all other appropriate federal laws and regulations that are required of the projects under the federal clean water act, as amended.

Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1996, c. 257, eff. 90 days after March 8, 1996.

Library References

Key Numbers

Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.

§ 22C–2–8. Conflicting provisions

The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to the end that its beneficial purposes may be effectuated. Insofar as the provisions of this article are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling.

Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Key Numbers

Health and Environment ⚷25.7(21).
Westlaw Key Number Search: 199k25.7(21).

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Health and Environment §§ 106, 125, 131.